CALL NO. 201

CONTRACT ID. 171204

MERCER - GARRARD COUNTIES

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER 121GR17D004-STP

DESCRIPTION KENNEDY BRIDGE ROAD (KY 152)

WORK TYPE BRIDGE WITH GRADE, DRAIN & SURFACE

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 11/29/2019

LETTING DATE: February 24,2017

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN STANDARD TIME February 24,2017. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN STANDARD TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DBE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED - 5%

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 07

CONTRACT ID - 171204

121GR17D004-STP

COUNTY - GARRARD

PCN - DE04001521705
STP BRO 5129 (016)

KENNEDY BRIDGE ROAD (KY 152) GARRARD COUNTY (MP 0.000) REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES ON KY 152 OVER HERRINGTON LAKE AT THE MERCER/GARRARD COUNTY LINE (MP 0.076), A DISTANCE OF 0.12 MILES.BRIDGE WITH GRADE, DRAIN & SURFACE SYP NO. 07-01116.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:44:46.00 LONGITUDE 84:42:15.00

COUNTY - MERCER

PCN - DE08401521704
STP BRO 5129 (016)

KENNEDY BRIDGE ROAD (KY 152) IN MERCER COUNTY (MP 18.818) REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES ON KY 152 OVER HERRINGTON LAKE AT THE MERCER/GARRARD COUNTY LINE (MP 18.894), A DISTANCE OF 0.32 MILES.BRIDGE WITH GRADE, DRAIN & SURFACE SYP NO. 07-01116.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:44:46.00 LONGITUDE 84:42:15.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 11/29/2019 APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's Expedite Bidding Program available on the Internet web site of the Department of Highways, Division of Construction Procurement. (www.transportation.ky.gov/construction-procurement)

The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR COMPOSITE OFFSET BLOCKS

Contrary to the Standard Drawings (2016 edition) the Cabinet will allow 6" composite offset blocks in lieu of wooden offset blocks, except as specified on proprietary end treatments and crash cushions. The composite blocks shall be selected from the Cabinet's List of Approved Materials.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx .

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

06/01/16

FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation 23 CFR 635.112 (h), hereby notifies all bidders that failure by a bidder to comply with all applicable sections of the current Kentucky Standard Specifications, including, but not limited to the following, may result in a bid not being considered responsive and thus not eligible to be considered for award:

102.02 Current Capacity Rating 102.10 Delivery of Proposals
102.8 Irregular Proposals 102.14 Disqualification of Bidders
102.9 Proposal Guaranty

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Federal Department of Transportation (49 C.F.R., Part 21), issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free “hotline” Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the “hotline” to report such activities.

The “hotline” is part of the DOT’s continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SECOND TIER SUBCONTRACTS

Second Tier subcontracts on federally assisted projects shall be permitted. However, in the case of DBE’s, second tier subcontracts will only be permitted where the other subcontractor is also a DBE. All second tier subcontracts shall have the consent of both the Contractor and the Engineer.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

It is the policy of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet ("the Cabinet") that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of highway construction projects financed in whole or in part by Federal Funds in order to create a level playing field for all businesses who wish to contract with the Cabinet. To that end, the Cabinet will comply with the regulations found in 49 CFR Part 26, and the definitions and requirements contained therein shall be adopted as if set out verbatim herein.

The Cabinet, contractors, subcontractors, and sub-recipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of work performed pursuant to Cabinet contracts. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted highway construction projects. The contractor will include this provision in all its subcontracts and supply agreements pertaining to contracts with the Cabinet.

Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of its contract with the Cabinet, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Cabinet deems necessary.

DBE GOAL

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal established for this contract, as listed on the front page of the proposal, is the percentage of the total value of the contract.

The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participate in a least the percent of the contract as set forth above as goals for this contract.

OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTORS

Each contractor prequalified to perform work on Cabinet projects shall designate and make known to the Cabinet a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of effectively administering and promoting an active program for utilization of DBEs.

If a formal goal has not been designated for the contract, all contractors are encouraged to consider DBEs for subcontract work as well as for the supply of material and services needed to perform this work.

Contractors are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by minorities and women.

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACT GOAL

Contractors shall include the following certification in bids for projects for which a DBE goal has been established. BIDS SUBMITTED WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATION OF DBE PARTICIPATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. These bids will not be considered for award by the Cabinet and they will be returned to the bidder.

"The bidder certifies that it has secured participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") in the amount of_____percent of the total value of this contract and that the DBE participation is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26 and the policies of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet pertaining to the DBE Program."

The certification statement is located in the electronic bid file. All contractors must certify their DBE participation on that page. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted.

DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Lowest responsive bidders must submit the *DBE Plan/ Subcontractor Request*, form TC 14-35 DBE, within 5 days of the letting. This is necessary before the Awards Committee will review and make a recommendation. **The project will not be considered for award prior to submission and approval of the apparent low bidder's DBE Plan/Subcontractor Request.**

The DBE Participation Plan shall include the following:

1 Name and address of DBE Subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) intended to be used in the proposed project;
2 Description of the work each is to perform including the work item , unit, quantity, unit price and total amount of the work to be performed by the individual DBE. The Project Code Number (PCN), Category Number, and the Project Line Number can be found in the "material listing" on the Construction Procurement website under the specific letting;
3 The dollar value of each proposed DBE subcontract and the percentage of total project contract value this represents. DBE participation may be counted as follows; a) If DBE suppliers and manufactures assume actual and contractual responsibility, the dollar value of materials to be furnished will be counted toward the goal as follows:

- The entire expenditure paid to a DBE manufacturer;
- 60 percent of expenditures to DBE suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the supplier is a regular dealer in the product involved. A regular dealer must be engaged in, as its principal business and in its own name, the sale of products to the public, maintain an inventory and own and operate distribution equipment; and
- The amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firms for a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, supplies, delivery of materials and supplies or for furnishing bonds, or insurance, providing such fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and customary.

b) The dollar value of services provided by DBEs such as quality control testing, equipment repair and maintenance, engineering, staking, etc.;
c) The dollar value of joint ventures. DBE credit for joint ventures will be limited to the dollar amount of the work actually performed by the DBE in the joint venture;

4 Written and signed documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE contractor whose participation is being utilized to meet the DBE goal; and

5 Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment.

UPON AWARD AND BEFORE A WORK ORDER WILL BE ISSUED

Contractors must submit the signed subcontract between the contractor and the DBE contractor, the DBE's certificate of insurance, and an affidavit for bidders, offerors, and contractors from the DBE to the Division of Construction Procurement. The affidavit can be found on the Construction Procurement website. If the DBE is a supplier of materials for the project, a signed purchase order and an affidavit for bidders, offerors, and contractors must be submitted to the Division of Construction Procurement.

Changes to DBE Participation Plans must be approved by the Cabinet. The Cabinet may consider extenuating circumstances including, but not limited to, changes in the nature or scope of the project, the inability or unwillingness of a DBE to perform the work in accordance with the bid, and/or other circumstances beyond the control of the prime contractor.

CONSIDERATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS REQUESTS

If the DBE participation submitted in the bid by the apparent lowest responsive bidder does not meet or exceed the DBE contract goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder must submit a Good Faith Effort Package to satisfy the Cabinet that sufficient good faith efforts were made to meet the contract goals prior to submission of the bid. Efforts to increase the goal after bid submission will not be considered in justifying the good faith effort, unless the contractor can show that the proposed DBE was solicited prior to the letting date. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted. One complete set and nine (9) copies of this information must be received in the office of the Division of Contract Procurement no later than 12:00 noon of the tenth calendar day after receipt of notification that they are the apparent low bidder.

Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters it will be acceptable to submit a sample representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the factors listed below which the Cabinet considers in judging good faith efforts. This documentation may include written subcontractors' quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

The Good Faith Effort Package shall include, but may not be limited to information showing evidence of the following:

1 Whether the bidder attended any pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Cabinet to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2 Whether the bidder provided solicitations through all reasonable and available means;
3 Whether the bidder provided written notice to all DBEs listed in the DBE directory at the time of the letting who are prequalified in the areas of work that the bidder will be subcontracting;
4 Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainly whether they were interested. If a reasonable amount of DBEs within the targeted districts do not provide an intent to quote or no DBEs are prequalified in the subcontracted areas, the bidder must notify the DBE Liaison in the Office of Minority Affairs to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes;
5 Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise perform these work items with its own forces;
6 Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;
7 Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached;
8 Whether quotations were received from interested DBE firms but were rejected as unacceptable without sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the DBE firm's quotation for the work is not the lowest quotation received will not in itself be considered as a sound reason for rejecting the quotation as unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a DBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy DBE goals;
9 Whether the bidder specifically negotiated with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be subcontracted includes potential DBE participation;
10 Whether the bidder made any efforts and/or offered assistance to interested DBEs in obtaining the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal; and
11 Any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include DBE participation.

FAILURE TO MEET GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENT

Where the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by DBE firms to meet the contract goal and upon a determination by the Good Faith Committee based upon the information submitted that the apparent lowest responsive bidder failed to make sufficient reasonable efforts to meet the contract goal, the bidder will be offered the opportunity to meet in person for administrative reconsideration. The bidder will be notified of the Committee's decision within 24 hours of its decision. The bidder will have 24 hours to request reconsideration of the Committee's decision. The reconsideration meeting will be held within two days of the receipt of a request by the bidder for reconsideration.

The request for reconsideration will be heard by the Office of the Secretary. The bidder will have the opportunity to present written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made an adequate good faith effort. The bidder will receive a written decision on the reconsideration explaining the basis for the finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or made adequate Good Faith efforts to do so.

The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Cabinet or to the United States Department of Transportation.

The Cabinet reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder or to rebid the contract in the event that the contract is not awarded to the low bidder as the result of a failure to meet the good faith requirement.

SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO MEET DBE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT

Failure by the prime contractor to fulfill the DBE requirements of a project under contract or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the goal constitutes a breach of contract. When this occurs, the Cabinet will hold the prime contractor accountable, as would be the case with all other contract provisions. Therefore, the contractor's failure to carry our the DBE contract requirements shall constitute a breach of contract and as such the Cabinet reserves the right to exercise all administrative remedies at its disposal including, but not limited to the following:

- Disallow credit toward the DBE goal;
- Withholding progress payments;
- Withholding payment to the prime in an amount equal to the unmet portion of the contract goal; and/or
- Termination of the contract.

PROMPT PAYMENT

The prime contractor will be required to pay the DBE within seven (7) working days after he or she has received payment from the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for work performed or materials furnished.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

All contractors must keep detailed records and provide reports to the Cabinet on their progress in meeting the DBE requirement on any highway contract. These records may include, but shall not be limited to payroll, lease agreements, cancelled payroll checks, executed subcontracting agreements, etc. Prime contractors will be required to complete and submit a signed and notarized affidavit (TC 18-7) and copies of checks for any monies paid to each DBE subcontractor or supplier utilized to meet a DBE goal. These documents must be submitted within 10 days of being paid by the Cabinet.

Payment information that needs to be reported includes date the payment is sent to the DBE, check number, Contract ID, amount of payment and the check date. Before Final Payment is made on this contract, the Prime Contractor will certify that all payments were made to the DBE subcontractor and/or DBE suppliers.

The Prime Contractor should supply the payment information at the time the DBE is compensated for their work. Form to use is located at:
http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Subcontracts.aspx

The prime contractor should notify the KYTC Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development seven (7) days prior to DBE contractors commencing work on the project. The contact is Melvin Bynes and the telephone number is (502) 564-3601.

Photocopied payments and completed, signed and notarized affidavit must be submitted by the Prime Contractor to: Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development
6th Floor West 200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

DEFAULT OR DECERTIFICATION OF THE DBE

If the DBE subcontractor or supplier is decertified or defaults in the performance of its work, and the overall goal cannot be credited for the uncompleted work, the prime contractor may utilize a substitute DBE or elect to fulfill the DBE goal with another DBE on a different work item. If after exerting good faith effort in accordance with the Cabinet's Good Faith Effort policies and procedures, the prime contractor is unable to replace the DBE, then the unmet portion of the goal may be waived at the discretion of the Cabinet.

1/27/2017

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC – CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA).

(REV 12-17-15) (1-16)

SECTION 7 is expanded by the following new Article:

102.10 **Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-flag vessels.**

Pursuant to Title 46CFR Part 381, the Contractor agrees

- To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT

The Department has included the Contract items Asphalt Adjustment and Fuel Adjustment for possible future payments at an established Contract unit price of $1.00. The Department will calculate actual adjustment quantities after work is completed. If existing Contract amount is insufficient to pay all items on the contract with the adjustments, the Department will establish additional monies with a change order.

ASPHALT PAVEMENT RIDE QUALITY CATEGORY A

The Department will apply Pavement Rideability Requirements on this project in accordance with Section 410, Category A.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING BRIDGE

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK.

In addition to the Contractor's responsibility described in specification 105.11, the Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the existing Kennedy Mill Bridge deck, curb, railing, joints, and any other component item on the structure that is identified by the Engineer for maintenance. The period of responsibility for maintenance will start when the Contractor begins mobilization to the site, continues throughout construction and until public traffic has been shifted onto the new bridge and is no longer required on the existing bridge. No extension of time will be granted for maintaining the existing Kennedy Mill Bridge.

2.0 PAYMENT.

The Department has established an allowance within the project budget to perform anticipated bridge maintenance activities as directed by the Engineer. The maintenance performed will be paid as Force Account Work in accordance with specification 109.0402. Provide justification and documentation to support payment for all work performed. Maintain cost records reconciled daily conforming to specification 109.04.02.E. The Department will make payment for authorized work to maintain the existing bridge per the following:

BID ITEM CODE	PAY ITEM	PAY UNIT
24755EC	Maintain Existing Bridge	DOLL

SPECIAL NOTE FOR WEB CAMERA CONST MONITORING SYSTEM

1.0 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes an integrated, professional-grade, high resolution digital webcam system designed specifically for the construction industry as a turnkey package including camera(s) and related hardware, mounting equipment, software, wireless cellular data transmission service, website hosting, image hosting and storage, online interface for the system and technical support.

B. Related Sections:
   1. Division 1 Section “Photographic Documentation” for periodic construction photographs.
   2. Division 1 Section “Closeout Procedures” for submitting digital photographs as Project Record Documents at Project closeout.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. CCD: Charge-coupled device.

B. System Vendor: Provider of camera system hardware and software and host maintaining off-site server, data storage devices, and troubleshooting software and equipment. Contractor shall maintain an active contract for System Service for duration of Contract time unless other term is agreed upon in writing by the Owner. Cost for System Service shall be included in the Contract Sum.

C. System Service: Host services provided by System Vendor including image acquisition, transfer, backup, periodic upgrades to the system, viewing access via a maintained interface on the Internet and on-line storage of images for duration of the Service Contract.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings:
   1. Key Plan: Submit key plan of Project site with notation of vantage points marked for location and direction of each camera. Indicate

camera mounting heights relative to ground or bridge deck elevation.

B. Quality Assurance Submittals:
   1. Manufacturer's Instructions: Follow Manufacturer's installation and testing instructions.

C. Closeout submittals:
   1. Digital Images: Submit digital still images exactly as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.
      a. Date and Time: Include date and time in filename for each image.
      b. Format: Submit a sortable/identifiable archive of all digital still images on an external hard drive or DVD format.
   2. Time-Lapse "Movie": compile select digital still images into a time-lapse movie of the construction period. Optimize images included and run-time length of movie to suit Owner's requirements.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
   1. Factory assemble camera system from components bearing UL Classification Marking indicating that materials have been produced under UL's Classification and Follow-Up Service.

B. Comply with NECA 1, "Standard Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Construction."

C. Comply with NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code."

D. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum five years documented experience.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in original packages and containers with seals unbroken and bearing manufacturer's labels.

B. Store materials to comply with manufacturer's directions to prevent deterioration from moisture, heat, cold, direct sunlight, or other causes.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions: Capable of withstanding the following environmental conditions without mechanical or electrical damage or degradation of operating capability:
   1. Exterior Environment: System components installed in locations exposed to weather shall be rated for continuous operation in ambient temperatures of minus 10 to plus 120 deg F dry bulb and 20 to 90 percent relative humidity, condensing. Rate for continuous operation when exposed to rain as specified in NEMA 250, winds up to 85 mph. NEMA 250, Type 3R enclosures.

1.08 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of cameras so that system is fully operational prior to commencement of construction operations.

B. Coordinate layout and installation of cameras to avoid interference from trees or other obstructions and to prevent sunlight and light from fixtures entering directly into the camera lens.

C. Coordinate layout and installation of cameras to avoid interference with construction operations.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer’s standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of cameras and equipment related to camera operation that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. Failure of system to meet performance requirements.
   2. Faulty operation of hardware and software.
   3. Defects in other components of the work.

1.10 USAGE RIGHTS

A. Obtain and transfer copyright usage rights to Owner for unlimited reproduction of photographs and archives generated by the system.

B. Contractor shall understand that photographs and archives generated by the camera system become the mutual property of the Owner and System Vendor and cannot be used for advertisement or publicity reasons without the expressed written consent of the Owner and System Vendor.

1.11 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintenance Service: Provide service and maintenance of camera system for entire Construction period.
   1. Examine monthly; clean and adjust equipment.
   2. Provide remote emergency repair service by System Vendor 24 hours a day, seven days a week to ensure uninterrupted camera service. Provide personnel on-site to assist System Vendor as needed during working hours. Provide replacement parts and components due to system failure, damage, or theft within two business days.
   3. Maintenance service shall not be assigned or transferred to another agent or subcontractor without prior written consent of Owner.
   4. Require system vendor to proactively monitor the system by means of service and maintenance contract. If no connection is made within a span of time not to exceed 24 hours during regular business days, require system vendor to notify Contractor and commence troubleshooting.
      a. Provide necessary staff during troubleshooting to verify power availability, to remove and replace system, and to verify functioning phone lines or internet access for dialup and Ethernet based systems.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   1. OxBlue, Inc., 888-849-2583, http://www.OxBlue.com/.
   2. EarthCam, Inc., 800-327-8422, http://www.EarthCam.net

B. Substitutions: As approved by the Owner.

2.02 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. The indoor/outdoor camera system shall consist of a tamper and impact resistant, discreet, fixed pole or wall-mount enclosure with integrated fixed camera, lens and controller.

B. The cameras shall have the ability to take a high-resolution **8.0 Megapixel** digital still images of the construction site at a set time interval, every 15 minutes, and upload the still images over a wireless cellular modem to a secure, password-protected website.

2.03 EQUIPMENT

A. Camera: Integrated high definition camera and lens assembly consisting of a charge coupled device (CCD) camera with a remotely controlled focal length lens mounted as a permanent module with the following features:
   1. Digital Still Image Resolution: Minimum sensor size of **8.0 megapixels**, and at an image resolution of not less than 3264 x 2448 pixels.
   2. Memory: Unlimited remote storage provided by the system vendor.
   3. Lens: System capable of optical zoom and production of wide angle images to provide sufficient coverage and detail of the construction site as required by the Owner.
   4. Focus Mode: iESP auto, Spot AF, Selective AF target, Manual.
   5. Metering Mode: Digital iESP multi-pattern auto TTL, Spot metering, Center Weighted metering.
   6. Data Connection: Provide one of the following:
      a. In areas with cellular coverage, operate cameras via built-in cellular data connection provided and maintained by the system vendor
      b. In areas without cellular coverage, operate cameras via an RJ-45 Ethernet data connection over broadband or satellite internet access provided and maintained by the Contractor.
   7. Electrical Operation: 120 VAC at maximum 83 Watts.

B. Quantity of Cameras: Three (3)

C. Camera Enclosure: Construct tamper and impact resistant housing of extruded aluminum, die cast aluminum, and sheet aluminum body with factory-applied powder coated finish.
   1. Construct with forward opening, front hinged lid, allowing easy access to camera mounting sled.
   2. Provide rear link-lock latch, manufactured from stainless steel, suitable for use with pad lock.
   3. Equip with heater, blower and thermostat.

2.04 INTERFACE AND ONLINE ACCESS

A. Remote Access: Contractor’s System Vendor shall provide an online interface system to allow viewing of all high-definition digital still images captured and stored during construction, from any location with internet access and with password protection.
   1. Maintain images on the System Vendor’s website for reference available at all times during construction and for not less than 90 days after Final Completion.

B. Online Interface:
   1. The online interface system shall be accessible by an unlimited number of human users.
   2. System shall display Project name and Owner Logo.
   3. The system shall display online time-lapse videos and allow for videos to be downloaded by users.
   4. Navigation: Provide calendar based navigation system for selecting specific images.
   5. Zoom: Provide pan and zoom capability for zooming into high definition images.
   6. User Screen Viewing Options:
      a. Dynamic Calendar: Provide screen showing calendar in which each day displays an image for that day.
      b. Project Dashboard: Provide screen allowing user to view multiple sites at one time.
      c. Quad View: Provide screen showing four windows, allowing user to view last four days, weeks, or months on one screen.
      d. Split Screen: Provide screen showing two discrete images side by side, from same camera or from two different cameras.
      e. Overlay Mode: Provide screen showing two discrete images overlaid, allowing user to determine differences between the two.
      f. Full Screen: Provide screen maximizing view of images on users monitor.
   7. Email: Provide capability to email photos with comments from within the system.
   8. Slideshow: Provide capability to browse through images, moving forward and backward in time by individual image and by day.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Unpack camera system components and save packing materials (box and foam) for future shipment of camera system including associated appurtenances and mounting equipment to Owner or Manufacturer as required.

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. General:
   1. Install camera system in accordance with manufacturer’s printed instructions, State and Municipality codes and requirements and approved submittals. The Owner shall have final approval of all camera locations.

2. Install units plumb and at proper angle to provide maximum field of view of on-site operations.
3. Securely and rigidly anchor products in place.
4. Connect cameras to power.

B. Location – Cameras shall be located to provide coverage of full project site.
   1. One (1) camera shall be located near the Garrard County bank of Herrington Lake to capture roadway and bridge construction.
   2. One (1) camera shall be located on the existing bridge to capture new bridge construction.
   3. One (1) camera shall located near the Mercer County bank of Herrington Lake to capture roadway and bridge construction.
   4. The Owner shall have final approval of all camera locations.

C. Relocate camera as directed by Owner during construction progress.
   1. Each camera may be relocated up to two (2) times prior to Final Completion.
   2. Camera positions may include attachment to existing construction, new construction and temporary facilities.

D. Position camera so that field of view of approximately 77 degrees covers intended area of site.
   1. Install camera at elevation that will provide uncompromised visual coverage.
   2. Install camera so that position of sun or man made light sources will not come into direct contact with field of view of camera at any time during construction.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Preinstallation Testing: Test camera on site at ground level prior to mounting unit in its intended elevated position.
   1. Contact System Vendor not less than 24 hours in advance of installation for testing.
   2. Connect unit.
   3. After 30 minutes contact System Vendor and require System Vendor to remotely confirm camera is operating property.
   4. Install cameras in approved locations.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean installed items using methods and materials recommended in writing by manufacturer.

B. Clean camera system components, including camera-housing windows, lenses, and monitor screens.

3.05 INSTRUCTION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative by phone to instruct Contractors personnel in procedures to adjust and maintain camera equipment.
   1. Instruct personnel on procedures and schedules for troubleshooting and maintaining equipment.
   2. Explain methods of determining optimum alignment and adjustment of components.

3.06 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Maintenance: Maintain camera equipment in good operating condition on a 24-hour basis until removal.

B. Termination and Removal: Remove camera system after Final Completion of the project and with approval from Owner. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with camera system. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
   1. Camera system including associated appurtenances and mounting equipment are property of Owner.

3.07 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. When WEB CAMERA CONST MONITORING SYSTEM is included in the Bid Proposal as a separate bid item, the Department will measure the work performed as part of providing WEB CAMERA CONST MONITORING SYSTEM as a lump sum.

3.08 PAYMENT

A. The Department will pay for the quantities at the contract unit price. When WEB CAMERA CONST MONITORING SYSTEM is included in the Bid Proposal as a separate bid item the Department will make partial payments for WEB CAMERA CONST MONITORING SYSTEM in two (20 equal or approximately equal payments.
   1. 50 percent after the system is installed and fully operational.
   2. 50 percent after all Closeout Submittals have been submitted and accepted by the Department.

B. The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required under this section.

1. Payment will be made under:

Bid Item Code		
23912EC	WEB CAMERA CONST MONITORING SYSTEM	LS

SPECIAL NOTE FOR INTERPRETIVE SIGN INSTALLATION

The Contractor shall assemble and install interpretive signs as identified on plan sheet. See assembly and installation instructions attached to this special note.

The Contractor shall pick up unassembled signs at the Mercer County Maintenance Barn and assemble and install at job site. All labor and materials are incidental to unit bid price.

Pannier Exhibit Base

Assembly and Installation Instructions

For use with the following exhibit bases:


Traditional T


Cantilevered

FORM # SDINST
REV 02.01.15

Installing a Pannier exhibit base is as easy as 1, 2, 3.

Step 1 – Inspect and Organize

As soon as your shipment arrives inspect all pieces and assembly components to make sure your delivery is complete.

For each exhibit base, the following will be included: (Figure 1)

A. Frame Leg(s)
B. Top Angle Bracket
C. Exhibit Panel (Use Pannier embedded fiberglass panels for best results)
D. 1/4" Aluminum Drive Rivets or 1/4"-20 Machine Screw
E. 3/8" Aluminum Drive Rivets
F. Frame Assembly

Assembling and installing a Pannier Exhibit Base is a straight forward process made even easier if two or more people work together using the proper tools and materials to complete the task.

Recommended tools and materials:

- Power or manual post-hole digger
- Shovel
- Wood braces
- Hammer
- Clamps
- Nails
- Plastic sheeting
- Cement
- Gravel
- Tamping bar
- Level

Step 2 – Assembly

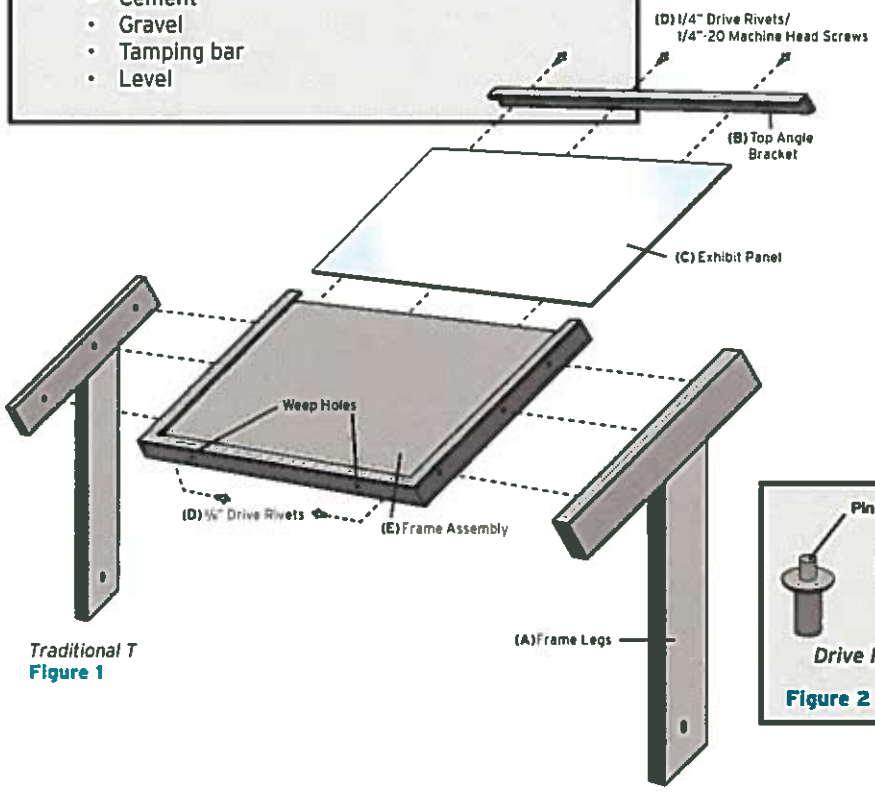
If you purchased your exhibit panels and bases from Pannier, most of the assembly has already been completed for you.

All you need to do is attach the exhibit pedestal base(s) to the completed panel frame assembly with the supplied buttonhead screws as shown in Figure 1. Proceed to Step 3 - Installation.

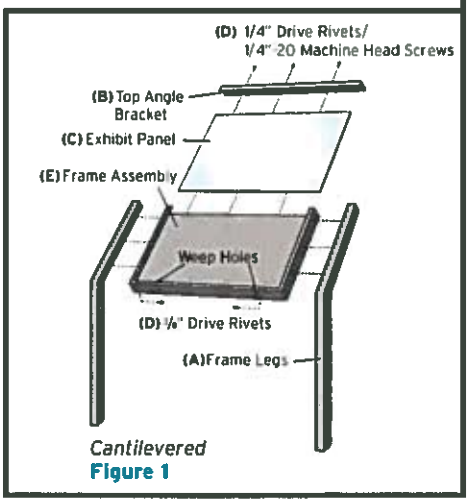
If you purchased the exhibit bases only, you will need to install your exhibit panel and attach the pedestal base(s).

To install the exhibit panel, first remove screws from the top angle. Place the frame assembly face-up on a raised sturdy work surface. Slide your exhibit panel face-up into the frame assembly channel, making sure the panel bottom matches the frame bottom as indicated by weep holes. Attach the Top Angle Bracket with supplied 1/4" drive rivets to securely enclose the exhibit panel. Insert the rivet, and drive the pin (see Figure 2) down with a hammer until flush with the head. If your exhibit base came with screws, attach the Top Angle Bracket with supplied 1/4"-20 screws to securely enclose the exhibit panel. Insert screws and screw into holes (see Figure 2) with a phillips head screw driver until inserted all the way.

Attach the completed frame assembly to the leg(s) with the 6 supplied 3/8" drive rivets. Proceed to Step 3 - Installation.



Traditional T
Figure 1



Cantilevered
Figure 1

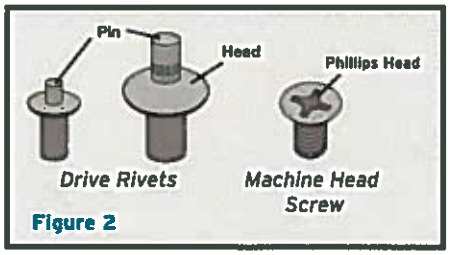


Figure 2

Pannier Exhibit Base Assembly and Installation Instructions

FORM # SDINST
REV 02.01.15

Step 3 – Installation

Move all assembled Exhibit Bases, tools and materials to the installation site. Mark the installation location using stakes or approved marking paint to indicate pedestal base locations. Prior to installation, please check the local building and signage codes as well as the applicable ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) regulations for compliance.

Installing to a permanent surface:

When installing the exhibit base with attached base plates to a permanent surface, such as concrete, use the appropriate fastening devices to provide a secure and permanent installation.

Installing in the ground:

When installing the pedestal in the ground, you will need to dig holes approximately 6" below the local frost line. We recommend that you plan your installation depth to allow for approximately 28" to 32" distance between the ground surface and the bottom of the exhibit frame assembly when finished.

Preparing the holes

Fill the completed holes with approximately 6" of gravel and tamp to provide an even and firm surface.

Protecting the exhibit base

To prevent concrete splatter from attaching to the pedestal base(s), wrap and secure plastic to the upper portion of the pedestal base(s) to protect any part which will be seen after installation.

Setting the exhibit base

Set the exhibit base in the ground, level the uprights by securing with temporary braces and clamps as shown in Figure 3. Double-check the distance from the ground surface to the exhibit frame for proper height.

Mix and fill the holes with wet cement to within 2" of the ground surface. Agitate the concrete to remove air pockets making sure to not bump or move the braced exhibit base. Carefully recheck the base level before the concrete begins to harden.

Finishing the installation

Let cement set for at least 24 hours, remove the plastic and braces, back fi ll remaining holes and finish as necessary.

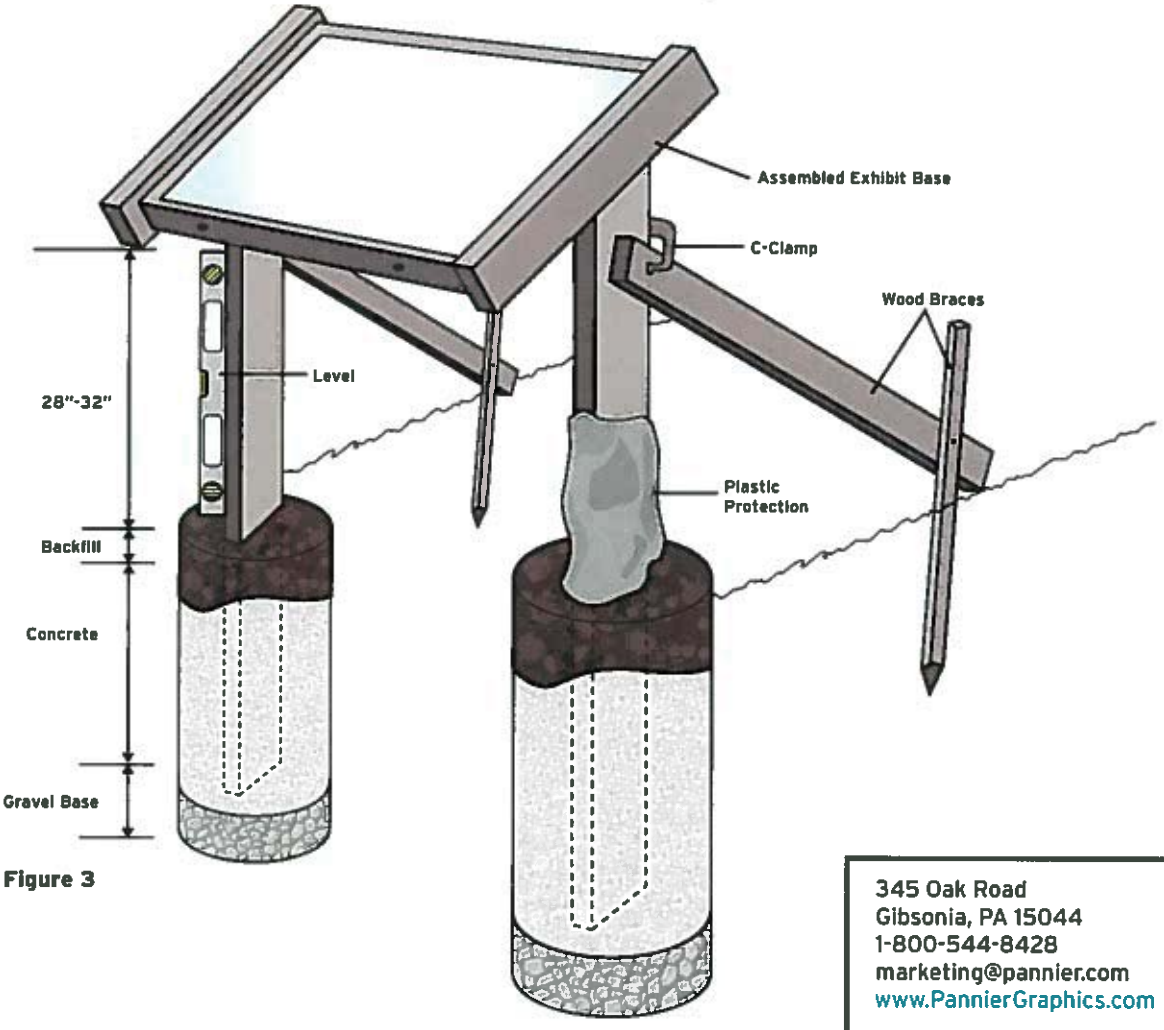


Figure 3

345 Oak Road
Gibsonia, PA 15044
1-800-544-8428
marketing@pannier.com
www.PannierGraphics.com

SPECIAL NOTE FOR DRILLED SHAFTS

Mercer-Garrard Counties – KY 152 Bridge over Herrington Lake

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 Description

This work consists of furnishing all tools, equipment, materials, services, labor and incidentals necessary for constructing drilled shafts in accordance with details shown on the plans. The Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition governs unless otherwise specified in this special note or in the plans. This Special Note completely replaces Special Note 11C, and Special Note 11C does not apply to this project.

For the purposes of this Special Note, “Department” refers to the Kentucky Department of Highways and/or consultants acting on behalf of the Department of Highways. “Engineer” is defined in Section 101.03 of the Standard Specifications.

1.2 Site, Subsurface Information and Samples Inspection

Bidders are encouraged to consult available geological literature including but not necessarily limited to the Bryantsville Geologic Quadrangle Map and the U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1151-H, “The Geology of Kentucky -- A Text to Accompany the Geologic Map of Kentucky”, Edited by Robert C. McDowell. Additional geotechnical information may be available via the KYTC Division of Construction Procurement Website under “Project Related Information”. The referenced geological literature and geotechnical information are for information only and are not contract documents. However, available subsurface data are included in the bridge plans which are contract documents.

Karst activity exists within the Bluegrass Physiographic Region of Central Kentucky; however, based on USGS Geologic mapping, no known large karstic features are present in the project vicinity. **Small voids were encountered in the upper approximately 20 feet of bedrock in several borings at the substructure locations. These voids indicate that karstic features may be present within the project vicinity. The potential for karstic features should always be anticipated in limestone bedrock. As such, the presence of karstic features at specific locations other than those indicated in the contract documents will not be a cause for Differing Site Conditions as defined in Section 104.02.03 of the Standard Specifications.**

Soils encountered in the borings drilled near the abutments consist of silty clays with varying amounts of chert and gravel. The abutment borings indicate that soils tend to be shallow, varying from approximately 1 to 8 feet in thickness. Soils encountered in the borings drilled in Herrington Lake consist of silts and clays which vary in depth up to approximately 10 feet.

The rock core specimens obtained in the borings consist primarily of limestone with zones that have interbedded shale. The limestones were described as light gray to gray in color, thin- to thick-bedded, fine- to microcrystalline-grained, and having shale stringers. The interbedded shales were described as gray in color.

Several rock core samples were tested for unconfined compressive strength for use in foundation analyses. The results varied from a low of 247 tsf (3430 psi) in a shale layer at the Abutment 1 location to a high of 2,568 tsf (35,667 psi) in limestone. The laboratory test results are shown on the Subsurface Data Sheets included in the Structure Plans.

Due to intermittent voids in the Pier 1 borings, the bedrock above elevation 523.5 feet was discounted in the drilled shaft capacity analyses. Stabilization of the noted voids and cavities will likely be necessary as part of the construction process. Because of the hard limestone bedrock, it is assumed that insufficient movement would occur to mobilize end bearing capacity of the drilled shafts.

Pier 1 and 2 borings were completed from a floating plant on Herrington Lake. Water depths exceeded 180 feet at Pier 1. A traditional spud system was not feasible to anchor the floating plant. Anchor points were positioned on either bank, upstream and downstream of the proposed bridge location, in an “X” pattern to allow movement of the barge over the different boring locations by lengthening and shortening of the cables.

The prospective bidders are strongly encouraged to visit the project site and the drilled shaft contractors are required to inspect available rock cores prior to the letting date. Representatives of the prime contractor and the drilled shaft subcontractor(s) (if applicable) will be required to inspect the rock cores prior to beginning drilled shaft construction. To schedule a viewing of the rock cores, contact the Division of Structural Design, Geotechnical Branch (502-564-2374), a minimum of two business days in advance. The bidders are also responsible to familiarize themselves with the available geotechnical data, which provides further information regarding the anticipated soil and bedrock conditions that will impact the installation of the drilled shafts. Failure to inspect the project site and view the available rock cores will result in the forfeiture of the right to file a claim based on site conditions and may result in disqualification from the project.

1.3 Disclaimer

Acceptance of any of the contractor’s submissions required by this note does not constitute endorsement or approval. The acceptance is acknowledgement of the work performed and authorization for the contractor to proceed. The Department is not bound by acceptance of any of the submissions required by this note. Final acceptance will be contingent on the satisfactory completion of the work required by this note.

Mercer-Garrard Counties Item No. 7-1116.00
Bridge over Herrington Lake

2.0 SUBMITTALS

Make submittals in accordance with the Project requirements for submittals. See Table 1 below. The Department will respond to the Contractor regarding acceptability of submittals within ten (10) business days, unless indicated otherwise in this special note. A "Business Day" is defined as any day except Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays, as defined in Section 101.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Table 1 – Schedule of Drilled Shaft Submittals

Submittal Number	Submittal Item	Calendar Days	Event
1	Drilled shaft contractor/subcontractor to be used	30 After	Notice to Begin Work
2	Drilled shaft supervisor experience and qualifications	30 After	Notice to Begin Work
3	Drilled Shaft Installation Plan (includes initial cavity stabilization plan)	45 Before	Start of Drilled Shaft Construction
4	Concrete trial mix reports (includes initial cavity stabilization plan)	30 Before	Start of Drilled Shaft Construction
5	Drilled shaft preconstruction meeting	20 Before	Start of Drilled Shaft Construction
6	Revised Cavity Stabilization Plan(s)	10 After	Installation of drilled shafts requiring stabilization
7	Drilled Shaft Installation Plan (includes Revised Cavity Stabilization Plan(s))	7 before	Installation of drilled shafts requiring stabilization
Provide all submittals and reports in .pdf format			

2.1 Contractor Pre-Qualification

The drilled shaft contractor for Piers 1 and 2 is required to be pre-qualified by the Department for "Marine Drilled Shafts" prior to beginning drilled shaft construction. Prime contractors or subcontractors who intend to perform drilled shaft construction are strongly encouraged to become pre-qualified prior to bidding. The drilled shaft contractor for Abutment No. 1 is required to be pre-qualified by the Department for "Drilled Shafts". These pre-qualification requirements apply to both a prime contractor who self-performs drilled shaft construction and subcontractor(s) who perform drilled shaft construction. This prequalification is optional for placing reinforcing steel and concrete for the drilled

shafts. However, the applicable Drilled Shaft pre-qualification is required in order to perform other drilled shaft operations such as drilling, casing installation, etc. If the prequalified drilled shaft contractor does not place concrete then the drilled shaft supervisor is required to be present to oversee those operations.

2.2 Drilled Shaft Construction Personnel Experience

2.2.1 Drilled Shaft Supervisor(s)

Provide documentation that current company personnel who will be directly responsible for field operations meet the requirements below:

1. A minimum of 10 years of experience in drilled shaft and/or heavy marine construction including at least five (5) years of supervisory experience.
2. At least two (2) projects installing drilled shafts in a marine environment using heavy marine equipment with at least one (1) project in water 30 ft. or deeper with total drilled shaft lengths of 40 ft. or longer.
3. At least one (1) project constructing rock socket drilled shafts with rock socket diameters 5 feet or larger.
4. At least one (1) project constructing rock socket drilled shafts in hard bedrock where cavities/voids were encountered that required remediation and/or stabilization (e.g. sealing with steel casing, or pumping concrete and re-drilling or a combination of steel casing and pumping concrete).

NOTE: Item 4 is in addition to the personnel requirements for Marine Drilled Shaft pre-qualification. The Contractor will be required to assign personnel meeting the requirements of Items 1-3 specifically to this project and may need to hire additional personnel after meeting pre-qualification requirements. The personnel in Item 4 do not have to be assigned full-time to this project and may be consultants; however, they need to be familiar with and have visited the project.

Some or all of the experience may be with a previous employer. If necessary, more than one drilled shaft superintendent or foreman can be used to meet the requirements if all are actively involved in the project.

2.2.2 Project Engineer(s)

Provide documentation that current company personnel includes a licensed Professional Engineer(s) with at least five (5) years of experience in design of concrete mixes and design of drilled shaft installations. Also provide documentation that the Professional Engineer(s) have experience designing installation plans within drilled shaft rock sockets in bedrock containing cavities due to karst conditions on at least one (1) prior drilled shaft project. The engineer(s) can be employees of the contractor or can be hired consultants. Multiple engineers can be used to satisfy the experience criteria in this section and

are not required to be assigned full-time to this project; however, they need to be familiar with and have visited the project.

2.3 Pre-Construction Submittals

No later than 45 calendar days prior to constructing drilled shafts, submit a Drilled Shaft Installation Plan for review by the Department. Final acceptance of the Drilled Shaft Installation Plan by the Department will be subject to satisfactory performance in the field of the construction. Provide a plan containing detailed information regarding this project including the following:

(a) List and size of proposed equipment including cranes, drills, augers, bailing buckets, final cleaning equipment, desanding equipment, slurry pumps, core sampling equipment, tremies or concrete pumps, casings, etc.
(b) Details of overall construction operation sequence and the sequence of shaft construction.
(c) Details on barge and shaft template anchoring.
(d) Details on accommodating rapid changes in Herrington Lake water levels.
(e) Details of shaft excavation methods and method that will be used to ensure that rock socket is centered and method to ensure that soil and rock remain stable during shaft excavation.
(f) Details of casing to be used including calculations showing ability of casing to withstand anticipated hydraulic and earth pressures and to withstand stresses due to installation without undue deformation. Include detailed methods for casing handling, splicing, straightening, and out-of-round correction with any associated timetables.
(g) Details of slurry (if used). See requirements for Slurry Submittals in Section 3.4 of this Special Note.
(h) Details of proposed methods to clean shaft and inside of casing after initial excavation.
(i) Details of reinforcement handling, lifting, and placement including support and method to center in shaft, must include rebar cage support during concrete placement.
(j) Details of concrete placement including proposed operational procedures for concrete tremie or pump including initial placement (including method(s) to ensure the required minimum 10 feet tremie immersion is achieved), raising during placement, and overfilling of the shaft to expel contaminated concrete.
(k) Details of temporary casing removal if contractor elects to use temporary casing.
(l) Required submittals including shop drawings and concrete design mixes.
(m) Other information shown in the plans or requested by the Engineer.
(n) Special considerations for wet construction.
(o) Details of environmental control procedures to protect the environment from discharge of excavation spoil, dry polymer slurry (if used) and concrete overpour.

(p) Method for measuring and determining vertical and horizontal alignment during construction.
(q) How excavated material is to be disposed.
(r) Stabilization plans for encountered voids within the excavated bedrock, including: 1) smaller voids and 2) more cavernous type voids that would require excessive concrete placement. Include items required in Section 4.5 of this special note.
(s) Provide a plan to drill Drilled Shafts at Pier 1 to address drilling tools lost during the geotechnical exploration boring program. Approximately 100 feet of casing broke off in Boring B-6 and fell to the bottom of the lake. It is not known which way the casing fell. A rock core barrel was broken off in Boring B-7.
(t) Proposed method to provide inspectors access to the top of permanent and/or temporary casing to allow inspection of the shafts.
(u) SID (shaft inspection device) or accepted equal inspection of drilled shaft bottom, including name of subcontractor (if applicable) performing this work.
(v) Provide a plan to install the CSL tubes and TIP sensors within the planned reinforcing cages as specified in the Special Note for Non-Destructive Testing.
(w) Details on installation for shafts in deep water.

Within 10 business days after receipt of the plan, the Department will notify the contractor of any additional information required and/or changes necessary to meet the contract requirements. Any part of the plan that is unacceptable will be rejected. Resubmit changes agreed upon for reevaluation to the Department. The Department will notify the Contractor within 10 business days after receipt of proposed changes of their acceptance or rejection. All procedural acceptance given by the Department are subject to trial and satisfactory performance in the field by the contractor and do not relieve the contractor of the responsibility to satisfactorily complete the work as detailed in the plans and specifications. Do not start construction on any items affected by the Drilled Shaft Installation Plan until the plan is accepted by the Department. No additional costs or time extensions from Delays due to resubmission of the Drilled Shaft Installation Plan will be accepted by the Department.

2.4 Concrete Trial Batch Reports

At least 30 days prior to starting drilled shaft construction, submit reports of concrete trial batches as specified in Section 3.1.2 of this Special Note. These reports will be subject to review and acceptance by the Department.

2.5 Drilled Shaft Pre-Construction Meeting

A pre-construction meeting to discuss drilled shaft construction will be required. This meeting will be held after all drilled shaft submittals have been received and reviewed by the Department and at least 10 working days prior to the beginning of drilled shaft construction. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss construction

procedures, personnel, and equipment to be used. The following are required to attend:

1. Representing the Contractor – Project Superintendent, Drilled Shaft Superintendent or Foreman, and Foreman in charge of the following operations (if different than the Drilled Shaft Superintendent or Foreman): placing casing, excavating shafts, mixing slurry, tying and setting steel reinforcement, and pumping and placing concrete.
2. Representing KYTC – Drilled Shaft Inspector(s), Section Engineer, Central Office Construction Engineer, Geotechnical Branch and others as deemed appropriate by the Section Engineer.

If the Contractor's key personnel change or if the contractor proposes a significant revision to drilled shaft construction procedures, an additional drilled shaft pre-construction meeting may be required at the discretion of the Engineer.

2.6 Revised Cavity (Karst) Stabilization Plan(s)

After completing the first cavity stabilization and evaluating the data, revise the cavity stabilization plan for karst conditions in the bedrock if revisions are determined necessary by the Contractor or Engineer. Submit the plan if the Contractor or the Engineer is of the opinion that the conditions encountered warrant modification of the original cavity stabilization plan indicated in Item (r) of Section 2.3 of this Special Note. Submit the plan to the Department within 10 calendar days after completing the drilled shafts requiring stabilization (See Section 4.5 for further requirements). The Department will notify the Contractor within 10 business days after receipt of proposed changes of their acceptance or rejection of the revised plan. All procedural acceptance given by the Department is subject to trial and satisfactory performance in the field by the contractor during installation of the drilled shafts where cavities were encountered in the bedrock and do not relieve the contractor of the responsibility to satisfactorily complete the work as detailed in the plans and specifications.

If the Contactor does not intend to revise the initial stabilization plan, submit in writing that in the Contractor's opinion, no revisions are required to the initial stabilization plan within 10 calendar days after completing the first cavity stabilization.

3.0 MATERIALS

3.1 Concrete Mixes

3.1.1 Design concrete mixes for the drilled shafts having a minimum compressive strength at 28 days of 5000 psi with an air content of 5% +/- 2%. Maintain the slump of the concrete at the time of placement between 7.5 to 10 inches, the maximum coarse aggregate size is 3/8", and maintain

the water/cementious material ratio not to exceed 0.45. Use water reducing and retarding admixtures as required. Type F high range water reducers used in combination with retarding admixtures or type G high range water reducers fully meeting trial batch requirements are permitted. Class F fly ash is permitted in conformance with Section 601. Design the concrete mix to have a slump-time relationship ("slump loss") of the concrete exceeding 6 inches after 4 hours from initial mixing and also exceeding 4 inches at 10 hours after batching or 2 hours after estimated placement time per drilled shaft, whichever is longer. Use of a hydration stabilizer that has been approved for experimental use in the Kentucky Product Evaluation List (KyPEL) is permitted for the purpose of controlling slump loss.

3.1.2 Perform trial batches prior to beginning drilled shaft construction in order to demonstrate the adequacy of the proposed concrete mix per Standard Section 601 and the modifications in this section. Through trial batches, demonstrate that the mix to be used will meet the requirements for temperature, minimum target slump, slump-time relationship ("slump loss"), air content, water/cementious material ratio, and compressive strength. Trial batch compressive strength requirements will be in accordance with ACI 318, Section 5.3.2. Develop trial batches using the ingredients, proportions and equipment (including batching, mixing, and delivery) to be used on the project. Produce at least two independent consecutive trial batches of 3 cubic yards each using the same mix proportions and meeting all specification requirements prior to the mix design being accepted by the Department. Department personnel will observe all phases of the trial batching. Submit a report containing the results for slump, air content, water/cement ratio, temperature, and compressive strength and mix proportions for each trial batch to the Engineer for review and acceptance. Failure to demonstrate the adequacy of the concrete mix, methods, or equipment to the Engineer is cause for the Engineer to require appropriate alterations in concrete mix, equipment, and/or method by the Contractor to eliminate unsatisfactory results. Provide any additional trial batches required to demonstrate the adequacy of the concrete mix, method, or equipment at no additional cost to the Department and with no extension of contract time.

3.1.3 Provide estimated concrete placement durations for each location. Adjust admixture dosages on a case-by-case basis as placement times and ambient temperature variables change. Perform additional trial batching to ensure dosage adjustments are correct at no additional cost to the Department and no extension of contract time.

3.1.4 Cavity stabilization concrete/grout – Provide concrete meeting the requirements of Sections 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 above or grout meeting the applicable requirements for "grout" in Section 601.03.03 B) of the

Standard Specifications. The Department will consider allowing an alternate mix design if proposed by the Contractor.

3.2 Permanent Casing

3.2.1 Provide permanent structural casing meeting the requirements of ASTM A252 Grade 3 or better unless specified otherwise in the plans. Manufacture the casing using ASTM A-1018, Grade 55, Class 1 steel or accepted equivalent. Furnish two copies of certification from the Fabricator detailing the designated specification with which the furnished casings comply. Welds made at a permanent manufacturing facility shall be made by either automatic fusion weld or electric resistance weld process. Visually inspect 100% of the inside and outside of all welds per AWS D1.1:2105 Section 9.25 (Part F, Inspection). A minimum of 25% of each longitudinal, circumferential or spiral weld shall receive nondestructive testing by either radiographic, radioscopic, real time imaging systems or ultrasonic methods compliant with AWS D1.1:2015.

3.2.2 Splice the permanent structural casing in accordance with Section 6.13.3 of the LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and AWS D1.1:2105 Section 9. Use full penetration grove welds for splicing. Produce casing splices that are true and straight. Do not use interior splice plates.

3.2.3 Provide permanent casing of ample strength to resist damage and deformation from transportation and handling, installation stresses, and all pressures and forces acting on the casing.

3.2.4 Where the minimum thickness of the permanent casing is specified in the Plans, it is specified so as to satisfy in-service structural design requirements only. Increase the casing thickness from the minimum specified thickness, as necessary, to satisfy the construction installation requirements with approval by the Engineer. In addition to "Permissible Variations in Widths and Dimensions" specified in ASTM A252, provide permanent casing meeting the following dimensional tolerance requirements: (1) Straightness: do not allow the straightness to vary more than 0.001 times the length of the shaft (1/8 in. in any 10-ft length); (2) Radial offset (misalignment) of plate edges in weld seams: transition weld any offset exceeding 25% wall thickness with a 3 to 1 slope from both sides. Cut and realign any offset exceeding 33% of the wall thickness.

3.2.5 Provide permanent casing that is smooth, clean, watertight, true and straight, and of ample strength to withstand handling, and the pressure of concrete, water and the surrounding earth materials. Provide casing with diameters and sizes not less than the specified diameter of the drilled shaft on the plans. No extra compensation will be allowed for concrete required to fill an oversized casing or oversized excavation. Ensure casing field

splices and fit-up conform to the current edition of AWS D1.1 with no exterior or interior splice plates and produce true and straight casing, as well as the following additional requirements.

a. Provide full penetration butt welds at all welds.
b. Visually inspect the full length of all welds.
c. Test 33% of the length of each circumferential field weld by radiographic, ultrasonic or other suitable methods. Conform with all testing, repair and acceptance to the requirements of AWS D1.1:2015 Section 9. If repairs are required, test all repairs using nondestructive testing on both sides of the repair for a length equal to 10% of the length of the casing outside circumference.
d. Subject all field welding of casings to the approval of the Engineer. Provide results of weld tests to the Engineer in digital format. The Department will respond to the Contractor regarding acceptability of field welds within five (5) business days, unless indicated otherwise in this special note.
e. Space all field welds for permanent casing at a minimum of 60 feet along the length of the casing.
f. Produce final casing meeting the fit-up requirements of AWS D1.1:2015 Section 9.24.1, “Girth Weld Alignment (Tubular),” when the project requires the material be spliced utilizing a girth weld.

3.2.6 Protect the shaft concrete from water action during placement and curing of the concrete, which may include extending the permanent steel casing above the water level at the time of concrete placement. Concrete discharge into the lake is not permitted. Provide non-contaminated concrete from the bottom of rock socket elevation to the top of concrete elevation in each drilled shaft without a cold joint. Embed the permanent casing into the rock a sufficient amount to create and maintain a concrete tight seal and prevent collapse or excessive deformation of soil outside the permanent casing. Cut off the casing at the prescribed elevation and trim to within tolerances prior to acceptance. Provide cutting teeth or cutting shoes capable of adequately embedding and sealing the casing into the bedrock.

3.2.7 When accepted by the Department, installation of casing using rotating or oscillating methods will be permitted. Use this casing method in accordance with the equipment and procedures shown in the accepted Drilled Shaft Installation Plan, and comply with all other requirements specified herein. Provide casing equipped with cutting teeth or cutting shoe when using rotator and/or oscillator methods to seal the casing into the bedrock. Provide cutting teeth or cutting shoes capable of adequately embedding and sealing the casing into the bedrock. If used, cutting shoes shall conform to ASTM A148, Grade 90-60.

3.2.8 Submit details concerning the proposed casing design with the Drilled Shaft Installation Plan that are consistent with the minimum casing requirements indicated in the design drawings.

3.3 Temporary Casing

3.3.1 If the contractor elects to use temporary casing for any reason, provide temporary casing with smooth wall structural steel that is of ample strength to resist damage deformation from transportation and handling, installation stresses, and all pressures and forces acting on the casing. Prior to placement in the excavation, provide temporary casing that is watertight and clean. Provide temporary casing capable of being removed without deforming and causing damage to the permanent casing or completed shaft, and without disturbing the surrounding soil. The Department will not allow additional costs and will allow no extension of contract time for the use of temporary casings. Leave no temporary casing in-place without the prior acceptance of the Department. Provide temporary casing of uniform outside diameter not less than the specified diameter of the drilled shaft being installed. The method of temporary casing installation and removal must result in intimate contact between the permanent casing and the soil below the design scour elevation.

3.3.2 The annulus between temporary casing and the permanent casing must be completely filled with grout or other material allowed by the Department. Place all grout using a tremie tube inserted to the bottom of the temporary casing. As the temporary casing is withdrawn, maintain a sufficient head (minimum 5 feet) of fluid grout in the annulus between the permanent casing and the temporary casing to ensure intimate contact between the permanent casing, the grout and the adjacent soil. Extract temporary casing at a slow, uniform rate with the pull in the line with the shaft axis.

3.3.3 When allowed by the Department, installation of temporary casing using rotating or oscillating methods will be permitted. Use this casing method in accordance with the equipment and procedures shown in the accepted Drilled Shaft Installation Plan, and comply with all other requirements specified herein. Provide casing equipped with cutting teeth or cutting shoe when using rotator and/or oscillator methods to seal the casing into the bedrock. Provide cutting teeth or cutting shoes capable of adequately embedding and sealing the casing into the bedrock, if required as part of the Contractor’s plan.

3.3.4 Remove all temporary casings unless otherwise shown on the plans.

3.4 Slurries

If used, provide a sufficient quantity of slurry mix meeting the material requirements. Provide slurry containing material not detrimental to the concrete or surrounding ground strata. Any use of polymer or any other slurry at the contractor's option will be included in the unit bid prices for Drilled Shaft, Common and Drilled Shaft, Rock. Slurry use and requirements in drilled shafts where karst conditions exist may depend on the cavity stabilization method. If the Department decides that the slurry construction method is failing to produce the desired final results, discontinue operations and propose an alternate method for acceptance by and at no additional cost to the Department.

3.4.1 Slurry Submittals

As part of the Drilled Shaft Installation Plan, submit a Proposed Method of Slurry Use (if used), including the following prepared by the Slurry Supplier:

1. a detailed slurry mix design, specific slurry properties, time for hydration, and a discussion of suitability for the anticipated subsurface conditions;
2. methods to mix, circulate, and de-sand the slurry; details of the proposed testing, test methods, sampling methods, and test equipment;
3. the name and current phone number of the supplier's representative for the project; and
4. any other information the slurry supplier deems necessary.

Also, include the following, prepared by the Contractor or Slurry Supplier:

1. Proposed method and location to dispose of slurry without contaminating the lake.

3.4.2 Slurry Supplier Technical Representative

Provide a technical representative of the slurry supplier for the purpose of:

1. training project inspectors and contractor personnel regarding the slurry properties, handling, placement and proper testing procedures.
2. being at the site during premixing prior to introduction of slurry into the first shaft and during the first 8 hours of drilling or until the mix shows consistent behavior, as determined by the Engineer.
3. being available to provide technical assistance and consultation to the Contractor and/or the Department during construction of all shafts.

Allow direct communication between the technical representative and the Department at all times.

Mercer-Garrard Counties Item No. 7-1116.00
Bridge over Herrington Lake

3.4.3 Polymer Slurry Materials – Dry Polymer and Emulsified Polymer

Provide PHPA Dry Polymer and mix with water without additives to form a slurry mix meeting the material requirements below. Note higher viscosities may be required to maintain excavation stability in loose or gravelly sand deposits.

Property	Allowable Range	Units	Test Apparatus
Marsh Funnel Viscosity	50-80	sec/qt	Marsh Funnel
pH	7-11		pH paper or pH meter
Density	≤ 64	pcf	Density Balance
Sand Content, at introduction	≤ 1	% by volume	API Sand Content Kit
Sand Content, Immediately prior to placing concrete	≤ 1	% by volume	API Sand Content Kit

Provide Emulsified Polymer and mix with water without additives to form a slurry mix meeting the material requirements below. Note higher viscosities may be required to maintain excavation stability in loose or gravelly sand deposits.

Property	Allowable Range	Units	Test Apparatus
Marsh Funnel Viscosity	33-43	sec/qt	Marsh Funnel
pH	8-11		pH paper or pH meter
Density	≤ 64	pcf	Density Balance
Sand Content, at introduction	≤ 1	% by volume	API Sand Content Kit
Sand Content, Immediately prior to placing concrete	≤ 1	% by volume	API Sand Content Kit

3.4.4 Mineral Slurry Materials

The Department will not allow mineral slurry materials on this project.

3.4.5 Water Slurry

Water may be used as slurry when casing is used for the entire length of the drilled hole, provided that the method of drilled shaft installation maintains stability at the bottom of the shaft excavation. Maintain the water as clean as possible during its use as a slurry. Maintain water slurry with the following requirements.

Property	Allowable Range	Units	Test Apparatus
Density	≤ 66	pcf	Density Balance
Sand Content, Immediately prior to placing concrete	≤ 1	% by volume	API Sand Content Kit

3.4.6 Construction and Testing

Provide a set of slurry testing equipment, including a carrying case, which contains all equipment necessary to test the slurry properties in the applicable table(s) above. This testing equipment is for the exclusive use of project inspectors to perform comparison tests and is in addition to test equipment to be used by the Contractor. This testing equipment will become the property of the Department. Provide this testing equipment at no additional cost the Department.

Designate one person to be responsible for mixing and testing slurry.

Prior to beginning excavation in any shaft where slurry is designated in the Drilled Shaft Installation Plan, premix slurry in tanks using an approved water supply. Only use tanks for slurry mixing, the Department will not permit the use of slurry pits. Use water that does not have characteristics detrimental to the slurry, drilled shaft excavation, or concrete. Additives are not allowed unless approved in writing by the Engineer. Use air diaphragm pumps or other similar non-shearing mixing devices to mix the slurry and pump it into the shaft. Allow adequate time (as prescribed by the slurry supplier) for hydration prior to introduction into the shaft. Provide slurry tanks with adequate capacity for slurry mixing, circulation, storage, and treatment. Sample the slurry in the tanks at a rate of 1 sample per 10,000 gallons and perform control tests on the slurry to evaluate viscosity, pH, density, and sand content of the freshly mixed slurry. At the discretion of the Engineer, sand content tests may be omitted on selected samples. Representatives of the Department may perform comparison tests as necessary. If any portion of slurry is not within the specified ranges, adjust the mix and retest at no additional cost to the Department.

Prior to beginning drilling, pump slurry meeting the material requirements into the shaft, as directed by the Engineer. Pump slurry to the bottom of the shaft through a hose or tremie pipe. Pump until the slurry is at least 4 ft. above the lake water surface level, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Perform a set of tests to evaluate the properties of the slurry mix in the shaft and report the values to the Engineer immediately. (See the definition of a test set below.)

Perform tests to establish a consistent working pattern taking into account the mixing process and blending of freshly mixed slurry with previously used slurry. Perform a set of tests every 4 hours of slurry use, during drilling. Perform a set of tests immediately prior to and immediately after every drilling shift. Perform at least 1 test set per day after drilling is complete and prior to concreting. Representatives of the Department may perform comparison tests as necessary.

A set of tests is defined as: viscosity, pH, density, and sand content tests performed on samples extracted from within 3 ft. of the shaft bottom and approximately mid-length of the shaft at the time of testing. At the discretion of the Engineer, sand content tests may be omitted on selected samples. Take samples using a sampling tool marked so that the depth of the slurry sample can be determined.

Report all test results to the Engineer immediately and add additional slurry, meeting the material requirements, and/or remove slurry to adjust the mix in the shaft when the slurry does not meet the requirements above; pump through a hose or tremie pipe

Take all steps necessary to prevent the slurry from caking along the sides of the shaft at no additional cost to the Department. Such methods may include but are not limited to agitation, circulation, re-reaming and or roughening with appropriate new bottom cleaning and slurry testing prior to placing concrete.

Prior to placing concrete in any shaft excavation, ensure that heavily contaminated suspensions which could impair the free flow of concrete have not accumulated in the bottom of the shaft excavation. Settling time after the completion of drilling may be necessary to accomplish this. Perform a set of tests after completing shaft excavation and initial cleanout. At no additional cost to the Department, remove suspended solids until all values of density and sand content are within the specification herein for the respective slurry type. Clean, re-circulate, de-sand or replace the slurry, as needed, in order to maintain the required slurry properties. Reuse of slurry will be permitted provided the slurry is cleaned, re-circulated, de-sanded, etc. to return the slurry to the specified properties.

Furnish written reports of all tests required above, signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor, to the Engineer on completion of each drilled shaft. Include shaft number, sampling and test times and dates, sample depths and elevations, and all test results.

3.4.7 Disposal

Dispose of all slurry after use. Dispose of slurry off site in areas approved by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department and with no extension of contract time. Exercise care to ensure that slurry does not spill into the lake.

Take precautions to ensure that slurry within 15 to 20 ft. of the rising concrete head does not contaminate slurry to be mixed for subsequent

shaft excavation. If this slurry is pumped into a mixing tank, use a separate tank. If this tank is to be for used for subsequent slurry mixing, clean the tank thoroughly after slurry disposal to ensure that concrete contamination has been removed. Verify that the tank has been sufficiently cleaned by filling it with water and performing a minimum of 3 pH tests. Continue cleaning the tank until the pH is below 9.

4.0 EXECUTION

4.1 Equipment

Perform the excavations required for the shafts through whatever materials are encountered to the dimensions and elevations shown in the plans. Ensure the methods and equipment are suitable for the intended purpose and the materials encountered. Provide equipment capable of constructing shafts to a tip at Elevation 495 ft at Pier 1 and Elevation 682 ft at Pier No. 2.

4.2 Construction Method

Construct drilled shafts as indicated in the plans or described in this Special Note. Propose a construction method on the basis of its suitability to the site conditions and submit it in the Drilled Shaft Installation Plan for acceptance by the Department. Provide a plan for installation of permanent casing from the rock socket to a level capable of protecting the drilled shaft concrete from water action during concrete placement and curing, to a level required for the proposed drilling method, or to the casing cut-off elevation, whichever is higher. After shaft has been cast and reached a minimum strength of 2500 psi, remove permanent casing to the elevation indicated on the plans. Wet method construction techniques are anticipated at the bridge pier locations. Dry method techniques are anticipated at the Abutment No. 1 location.

4.3 Templates

The Contractor shall provide a detailed plan on the methods to maintain shaft position and alignment during all excavation and concreting operations. Floating templates (attached to a barge) will not be allowed. Design of templates is the responsibility of the Contractor.

The plans shall include plans to maintain boat traffic through the construction zone as per the “Special Note for Work on Herrington Lake.”

4.4 Excavations

The plans indicate the expected bottom of rock socket, top of rock socket, and top of shaft/bottom of footing elevations. Drilled shafts may be extended deeper if the Engineer determines that the material encountered while drilling the shaft

excavation is unsuitable and/or is not the same as anticipated in the design of the drilled shaft.

Cleanout will be by cleanout bucket, air lift or other accepted method. If sonar caliper testing and/or video inspection conducted upon completion of the drilled shaft indicates that material is caked on the permanent casing, clean the inside of the permanent casing using brushes or other accepted methods. Maintain the fluid elevation in the drilled shaft above the adjacent water surface elevation at times during cleanout. The cost of replacing water or slurry removed during cleanout is the responsibility of the contractor.

If the Contractor fails to satisfy the cleanout criteria on a shaft, submit, in writing, a remedial plan to the Engineer. Until the plan is accepted by the Engineer, no additional drilled shaft excavations can be started on the project. No additional compensation or working days will be allowed for any delays for work stoppage associated with non-compliance of the cleanout criteria.

Do not excavate shafts or install casing within 50 feet of a shaft containing concrete less than 24 hours old. Do not excavate a rock socket within 3 shaft diameters of an existing open rock socket until the adjacent rock socket has been cleaned and filled with reinforced concrete at least 24 hours old. Where karst is encountered in the bedrock, no more than one rock socket can be open in a single pier location at the same time.

Maintain a construction method log during shaft installation. Include the following information in the log, including but not limited to the description and approximate top and bottom elevation of each soil or rock material, and remarks. Refer to FHWA publication FHWA-NHI-10-016, Appendix, F, dated May 2010 for sample forms for information to be recorded.

https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/engineering/geotech/foundations/nhi10016/nhi10016.pdf

Provide the Department with the following records:

(1) Drilled Shaft Excavation Log
(2) Record of bottom cleanout and reinforcement cage placement.
(2) Drilled Shaft Concrete Placement Log
(3) Field and Theoretical Concreting Curves
(4) Drilling Slurry test data, if used.

The Engineer may request the submittal of other records.

Dispose of excavated materials which are removed from the shaft in accordance with the Standard Specifications and requirements of other regulatory agencies.

In dry shafts at Abutment No. 1, do not permit workmen to enter the shaft excavation for any reason unless both a suitable casing has been installed and adequate safety equipment and procedures meeting applicable OSHA requirements have been provided to workmen entering the excavation. Recommended Procedures for the Entry of Drilled Shaft Foundation Excavations, prepared by ADSC: The International Association of Foundation Drilling, provides guideline recommendations for down-hole entry of drilled excavations.

If the Contractor intends to use divers for any reason to inspect wet drilled shafts or decides after the start of drilled shaft installation to use divers inside the drilled shafts, submit a plan meeting applicable OSHA requirements to the Department for review and acceptance.

4.5 Horizontal Cavity and Vertical Crevice Stabilization

Horizontal cavities and vertical crevices are anticipated to be encountered in one or more of the drilled shaft rock sockets. Borings made at or near the proposed bridge pier locations are shown on the Subsurface Data Sheets. Voids are noted on the Subsurface Data Sheet drawings when encountered in the geotechnical exploration programs. The borings have revealed the presence of occasional cavities.

Submit an initial plan to stabilize karst (cavities) conditions based on the available boring and rock core information at the time of bidding, per Section 2.3 of this Special Note. After completing the first cavity stabilization, submit a revised cavity stabilization plan based upon the conditions encountered during the installation of the drilled shaft with stabilization, per Section 2.6 of this Special Note. The revised cavity stabilization plan only needs to be submitted if conditions are encountered that warrant revision of the initial cavity stabilization plan. Provide written details addressing the possibility of encountering cavities/voids in drilled shaft construction if they were not encountered in any boring performed by the Department. Address how the results of Sonar Caliper Testing and video inspection will be used to make possible adjustments to drilled shaft stabilization.

Seal all cavities encountered within the drilled shafts greater than 3 inches in any dimension (or as directed by the Engineer) sufficiently to prevent concrete loss or clay or other cavity-filling material from entering the drilled shaft during shaft construction. A possible method for sealing these includes filling the cavities with concrete or grout and redrilling the rock sockets. However, the Department will consider alternate methods if proposed by the Contractor. Use sonar caliper testing and/or video inspection to evaluate the presence and dimension of any cavities present along the perimeter of the rock socket that were not revealed by the test borings (See Special Note for Non-Destructive Testing in Drilled Shafts).

4.6 Obstructions

Remove any subsurface obstructions as they are encountered. Such obstructions may include man-made materials such as old concrete foundations or natural materials such as boulders or trees. Employ special procedures and/or tools when the hole cannot be advanced using conventional augers fitted with soil teeth, drilling buckets, and/or underreaming tools. Such special procedures or tools may include but are not limited to rock augers, core barrels, air tools, hand excavation, temporary casing, or increasing the hole diameter. Blasting is not permitted. Removal of exploratory drilling tools at Pier 1 is incidental to drilled shaft construction. No extra payment will be made for obstruction removal and is incidental to the applicable unit price bid for "Drilled Shafts".

Remove all drilling tools which are lost by the Contractor in the excavation promptly without compensation. All costs due to tool removal are at the sole expense of the contractor including but not limited to costs associated with excavation degradation due to removal operations or the time the hole remains open.

4.7 Protection of Existing Structures

Take precautions to prevent damage of existing structures and any existing utilities. Such measures include, but are not limited to, monitoring and controlling the vibrations from driving/vibrating/oscillating/rotating casing or excavating the shafts, and selecting construction methods and procedures that prevent excessive caving of the shaft excavations. Refer to Special Note for Vibration Monitoring for information regarding required precondition surveys and threshold vibration values for the existing bridge structure.

4.8 Inspection of Excavations

Provide safe access and equipment for checking the dimensions and alignment of each shaft and for conducting any required inspections. Use a safe device with handrails meeting all applicable OSHA requirements and approved by the Engineer to provide access for project inspectors at the top of casing at the center and any plan location in the shaft. Evaluate the dimensions and alignment of the shaft under the observation and direction of the Engineer. Cooperate with the Department in the use of any inspection device.

Using a Shaft Inspection Device (SID), verify that the shaft bottom has been adequately cleaned. Perform SID inspection once the accepted bottom of drilled shaft excavation has been achieved and the bottom cleaning of the shaft has been performed. Use SID’s with a high-resolution camera mounted in a watertight chamber and fitted with a depth gauge(s) to indicate the thickness of the debris on the shaft bottom. Mini-SID devices meeting the specified requirements of this section will be considered for acceptance by the Department. Have a horizontal gage(s) fitted to the SID in the event any fractures or crevices are observed at the

base of the shaft excavation. Furnish all equipment necessary to conduct the SID inspection. Provide nitrogen gas or other means to pump the water out of the interior of the chamber such that the bottom of the shaft is visible. Do a minimum of nine (9) drops as follows: north, northwest, northeast, south, southwest, southeast, east, west, and center to measure sediment at the bottom of the shaft. Operate the SID camera and supporting equipment in such a manner as to obtain optimum clarity from the equipment acceptable to the Engineer. Use television cameras and lighting equipment capable of operating in submerged conditions encountered during the inspection. Record the observations for the shaft bottom on a DVD or flash drive in .mov, .avi or other acceptable electronic format specified by the Engineer to become the property of the Department upon completion of the project. Store DVD's or flash drives in proper containers with dust tight closures. Label DVD's or flash drives as to shaft number, project number, job piece, contract number, and contractor name. Furnish DVD's or flash drives to the Engineer upon completion of the SID inspection.

Estimate sediment thickness at the bottom of the shaft in terms of percent of view with sediment thicknesses greater than ½ inch and percent of view with sediment thickness greater than 1 ½ inch at each location. If the average percent of view of sediment thickness greater than ½ inch between all nine locations is greater than 50%, or if the sediment thickness at any point is greater than 1 ½ inch, the SID test will be considered failed. Perform additional bottom cleaning of the failed shaft using air lift methods. After the Contractor has completed final cleaning, repeat the SID test. Use of weighted tapes to measure sediment at the bottom of the shafts will not be accepted by the Department. Report results of bottom inspection to the Engineer. Continue cleaning until the Engineer is satisfied that the shaft bottom is adequately cleaned and the excavation is accepted.

During the SID inspection, report any fractures or crevices observed at the bottom of the shaft. Report any fractures or crevices to the Department. The Department will evaluate if any vertical crevice stabilization will be required.

If the bottom profiling performed during Sonar Calipering Testing or bottom inspection methods accepted by the Engineer indicates that excessive sediments as defined above are present on the bottom of the rock socket, perform additional cleanout at the direction of the Engineer.

Upon evaluation of the test data, the KYTC Geotechnical Branch may inspect the drilled shaft rock socket with a down hole camera. The contractor must assist in access for personnel and equipment.

The cost of inspection equipment and time, including SID inspection and any down hole camera inspections of the sidewalls of the rock sockets conducted by KYTC, is incidental to the price per foot of shaft. Sonar Calipering, Video Inspection, Crosshole Sonic Logging (CSL) and Thermal Integrity Profiling (TIP), are separate

pay items for production shafts as defined in the Special Note for Non-Destructive Testing in Drilled Shafts.

4.9 Construction Tolerances

The following construction tolerances apply to drilled shafts:

a) 1.) At Pier 1 provide drilled shafts within 6 inches of plan position in the horizontal plane at the top of the shaft and within 6 inches of plan position in the horizontal plane at the top of the rock socket.
2.) At Pier 2 provide drilled shafts within 3 inches of plan position in the horizontal plane at the top of the shaft and within 3 inches of plan position in the horizontal plane at the top of the rock socket.
3.) At End Bent 1 provide drilled shafts within 3 inches of plan position in the horizontal plane at the top of the shaft with a vertical alignment that varies no more than ¼ inch per foot of depth.
4.) Place any additional steel reinforcement or concrete needed in the footings or caps due to the misalignment of the shafts at no additional cost to the Department.

b) Provide vertical alignment of the rock sockets that do not vary from the plan alignment by more than 1/4 inch per foot of depth. (At the top of the rock socket, maintain the centerline of the rock socket within 1.5 inches, in the horizontal plane, of the centerline of the drilled shaft above it).

c) Extend the vertical reinforcement a minimum value into the footing, as shown on the plans. Extend the horizontal or spiral reinforcement above the top of permanent casing into the footing as shown in the plans.

d) All drilled shaft diameters are shown on the plans. The contractor may provide a thicker-walled casing than shown in the plans at no additional cost to the Department, but do not increase the inside diameter of the casing shown on the plans. For out-of-round tolerance of steel casings before and after installation, the departure of any point on the periphery of the casing from the true circle, the maximum tolerable departure of any point is 1 inch measured radially.

e) Design excavation equipment and methods so that the completed shaft excavation will have a planar bottom. Maintain the cutting edges of excavation equipment normal to the vertical axis of the equipment within a tolerance of ± 3/8 inch per foot of diameter. Maintain the tip elevation of the shaft within 6 inches from final shaft tip elevation unless otherwise specified in the plans.

The Engineer will use the results of surveying and Sonar Calipering to evaluate the construction tolerances; refer to the Special Note for Non-Destructive Testing. Drilled shaft excavations and completed shafts not constructed within the required tolerances are unacceptable. Correct all unacceptable shaft excavations and complete shafts to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Furnish materials and work necessary to complete corrections for out of tolerance drilled shaft excavations

without either additional cost to the Department or an extension of the contract time. Engineering analysis and redesign for out of tolerance drilled shaft excavations shall be conducted by an independent structural and/or geotechnical consultant hired by and at the expense of the Contractor. Use consultants who are prequalified by KYTC in applicable areas. Alternatively, the Engineer may require the Department's designer to perform the referenced evaluations and the Department may require the cost of these evaluations to be borne by the Contractor. Based on the design criteria established for the structure and the evaluation, the Engineer will assess the effects of the defects on the structural performance of the drilled shaft. If the results of the analyses indicate that there is conclusive evidence that the discontinuity will result in inadequate or unsafe performance under the design loads, as defined by the design criteria for the structure, the Engineer will reject the shaft.

The contractor is responsible for proposing, developing, and after acceptance by the Engineer, implementing corrective work when a shaft excavation is completed with unacceptable tolerances. Typical corrective work includes:

a) Over-drilling the shaft excavation to a larger diameter and/or depth to permit accurate placement of the reinforcing steel cage with the required minimum concrete cover.
b) Increasing the number and/or size of the steel reinforcement bars.
c) Removing the cage and drilling out the green concrete and reforming the hole.

The acceptance of correction procedures is dependent on analysis of the effect of misalignment and improper positioning. Submit redesigned drawings and computations that are signed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Kentucky.

4.10 Reinforcing Steel Cage Fabrication and Placement

Assemble the reinforcing steel cage, consisting of vertical bars, ties, spirals and/or hoops as shown in plans, cage stiffener bars, spacers, centering devices, and other necessary appurtenances, as a prefabricated unit and place the reinforcing cage immediately after the shaft excavation is inspected and accepted, and just prior to concrete placement. Provide steel reinforcement meeting the requirements indicated in the drawings.

Provide reinforcing steel 100% double-wire tied and supported so that it will remain within allowable tolerances for position. Use approved mechanical couplers for splicing the vertical reinforcement. Splice no more than 50% of the vertical reinforcing at any horizontal plane. Provide three feet clear between the couplers of adjacent splices. Provide enough steel reinforcement and mechanical couplers in the event the drilled shaft tip elevations are lowered to Elevation 495 ft at Pier No. 1 and Elevation 682 ft at Pier No. 2 during installation. Use bands, temporary

cross ties, etc. as required to provide a reinforcement cage of sufficient rigidity to prevent racking, permanent deformations, etc. during installation.

Provide concrete centering devices or other acceptable noncorrosive centering devices at sufficient intervals along the length of the reinforcement cage to insure concentric spacing for the entire cage length. Provide, as a minimum, a set of non-corrosive centering devices at intervals not exceeding 10 feet throughout the length of the shaft. As a minimum, provide a set of centering devices within 2 feet of the top and 2 feet of the bottom of the shaft. In addition, provide one set of centering devices 2 feet above and 2 feet below each change in shaft diameter. As a minimum, provide non-corrosive centering devices at sixty degree intervals around the circumference of the shaft to maintain the required reinforcement clearances. Provide the centering devices with adequate dimension to maintain the specified annular clearance between the outside of the reinforcing cage and the side of the excavated hole or casing.

Concrete centering devices and feet will be constructed of concrete equal in quality and durability to the concrete specified for the shaft. Provide acceptable cylindrical feet (bottom supports) to insure that the bottom of the cage is maintained a minimum of 3 inches clear above the bottom of the drilled shaft excavation. The feet are not intended to support the weight of the cage.

In the event that the shaft has been excavated below the anticipated tip elevation, extend the reinforcing cage at the direction of the Engineer with mechanical connectors in conformance with the Standard Specifications and project documents

Maintain the top of the reinforcing steel cage no more than 6 inches above and no more than 3 inches below plan position.

During concrete placement, support the reinforcing cage at or near the top of shaft such that the bottom of the vertical cage reinforcing bars are positioned approximately 3 inches above the design plan bottom of rock socket elevation. Top of cage supports may be removed twenty-four (24) hours after the completion of concrete placement, but not before shaft concrete has reached a compressive strength of 2500 psi.

Check the elevation of the top of the reinforcing cage before and after the concrete is placed. If the reinforcing cage is not maintained within the specified tolerances noted in the plans and this Special Note, correct the reinforcing cage location to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Do not construct additional shafts until the contractor has modified the reinforcing cage support to obtain the required tolerances.

4.11 Concrete Placement

Perform concrete placement in accordance with applicable portions of the Standard Specifications and with the requirements set forth herein. Do not apply the provisions of structural mass concrete requirements to concrete placement of the Drilled Shafts.

Begin concrete placement as soon as practicable after reinforcing steel placement but no later than twenty four (24) hours after acceptance of the shaft excavation by the Engineer. Maintain continuous concrete placement from the bottom to above the top elevation of the shaft. If the Contractor would like to pour the drilled shaft to an elevation different than indicated on the plans, submit a request and the reason for a different top of concrete elevation in the drilled shaft to the Engineer for review and acceptance. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that sound concrete is present at the top of the shaft and will be required to remove any unsound concrete at no additional cost to the Department. Carefully remove any remaining concrete and excess casing above plan top of shaft after curing.

Maintain the slump requirements in Section 3.1.1 of this Special Note. Adjust the admixtures, when accepted for use, in the concrete mix for the conditions encountered on the project so that the concrete remains in a workable plastic state throughout the placement. Satisfactorily perform slump loss tests that demonstrate that the concrete will maintain the requirements in Section 3.1.1 of this Special Note. Conduct the slump loss tests using concrete and ambient temperatures appropriate for site conditions.

Provide an acceptable backup plan that accounts for potential breakdowns in placement equipment or the batch plants equipment that will permit the operation to continue with a maximum of one hour delay.

Failure to demonstrate the adequacy of the concrete placement methods, and/or equipment during construction of any production shafts is cause for the Engineer to require appropriate alterations in equipment and/or methods by the Contractor to eliminate unsatisfactory results.

Place concrete through a tremie. Provide tremies used to place concrete consisting of a tube of sufficient length, weight, and diameter to discharge concrete at the shaft base elevation. The tremie pipe needs to be located within 3 ft. of the center of the shaft. Tremies containing aluminum parts that will be in contact with the concrete are not acceptable. Provide a tremie with an inside diameter of at least 6 times the maximum size coarse aggregate to be used in the concrete mix but not be less than 10 inches. Provide tremie pipes with inside and outside surfaces that are clean and smooth to permit both flow of concrete and unimpeded withdrawal during concreting. Provide tremies with a wall thickness that is adequate to prevent crimping and without sharp bends that restrict concrete placement.

Construct tremies to deposit concrete so that they are watertight and will readily discharge concrete. Provide tremies with sufficient weight so that it will rest on the shaft bottom before start of concrete placement. Provide a tremie with sufficient length to extend to the bottom of the excavation. Do not begin underwater placement until the tremie is at the shaft base elevation. Valves, bottom plates, or plugs may be used only if concrete discharge can begin within approximately 2 inches above the excavation bottom. Remove plugs from the excavation, or provide plugs consisting of a material accepted by the Engineer that will not cause defects in the completed drilled shaft if not removed. Construct the discharge end of the tremie to permit the free radial flow of concrete during placement operations. Keep the tremie discharge end at or near the bottom of excavation as long as practical during concrete placement. Sustain the tremie discharge end immersed as deep as practical in the concrete but not less than 10 feet at all times. Excessive immersion may cause the rebar cage to rise. Maintain continuous flow of the concrete during placement. Maintain the concrete in the tremie at a positive pressure differential at all times to prevent water or slurry intrusion into the shaft concrete.

If at any time during the concrete pour the tremie line orifice is removed from the fluid concrete column and discharges concrete above the rising concrete surface, the entire drilled shaft will be considered defective. In such case, remove the reinforcing cage, concrete, and repour the shaft. Replacement of defective shafts and all associated costs are the responsibility of the contractor at no additional cost to the Department and with no extension of contract time.

Concrete pumps and lines may be used for concrete placement. Five inches is the minimum diameter for all pump lines. Construct all pump lines with watertight joints.

Drilled shafts which are completed but do not meet the concrete placement requirements of this Special Note or contract plans are unacceptable. Correction of all unacceptable completed shafts to the satisfaction of the Engineer is the responsibility of the Contractor. Furnish materials and work necessary to complete corrections for out of tolerance drilled shaft excavations without either additional cost to the Department or an extension of the contract time. Engineering analysis and redesign for out of tolerance drilled shaft excavations shall be conducted by an independent structural and/or geotechnical consultant hired by and at the expense of the Contractor. Use consultants who are prequalified by KYTC in applicable areas. Alternatively, the Engineer may require the Department's designer to perform the referenced evaluations and the Department may require the cost of these evaluations to be borne by the Contractor. Based on the design criteria established for the structure and the evaluation, the Engineer will assess the effects of the defects on the structural performance of the drilled shaft. If the results of the analyses indicate that there is conclusive evidence that the discontinuity will result in inadequate or unsafe performance under the design

loads, as defined by the design criteria for the structure, the Engineer will reject the shaft. Propose, develop, and implement corrective work, after acceptance by the Engineer. Typical corrective procedures are outlined in Section 4.9 of this Special Note.

4.12 Acceptance of First Shafts Constructed at Each Substructure Unit

Since technique shafts are not required, all non-destructive testing reports for the first drilled shaft at each substructure unit must be submitted and accepted before beginning drilling activities on the remainder of the drilled shafts at that substructure unit. This includes completion and acceptance of any corrective items that are a result of failed materials tests, non-destructive testing results, or out-of-tolerance measurements. Account for delays to complete non-destructive testing, corrective work, and review time for acceptance in the schedule and bid prices. Proceed only with written notification by the Engineer.

5.0 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

5.1 Drilled Shaft, Common and Drilled Shaft, Rock

The drilled shafts will be measured for payment to the nearest 0.1 foot of shaft in place. Drilled shaft top of rock elevation is shown in the plans. For pay purposes, the length of any drilled shaft installed above the Drilled Shaft Top of Rock Elevation (Design) as defined in the plans and measured in the field will be measured and paid for at the applicable unit price bid for 'Drilled Shaft, Common'. Drilled shaft installed below the Drilled Shaft Top of Rock Elevation (Design) shown in the plans will be measured and paid for at the applicable unit price bid for 'Drilled Shaft, Rock'. Permanent Casing is incidental to the applicable unit price bid for ‘Drilled Shaft, Common.’

5.2 Slurry and Temporary Casing

The use of “Polymer Slurry” or “Temporary Casing” will be incidental to the drilled shaft installation. There will be no payment for water used as a drilling slurry. The permanent steel casing indicated in the plans is incidental to the Drilled Shaft-Common unit price. Grouting between any temporary steel casing and permanent steel casing is incidental to the applicable unit price bid for ‘Drilled Shaft Common’.

5.3 Cavity Stabilization and Redrilling Cavity Stabilization

Concrete or grout used to seal cavities in the bedrock will be measured in cubic yards. Redrilling through the cavity stabilization will be measured to the nearest 0.1 foot from the top of the concrete/grout to the elevation in the bedrock where the Contractor stopped drilling prior to placing cavity stabilization.

Mercer-Garrard Counties Item No. 7-1116.00
Bridge over Herrington Lake

6.0 BASIS OF PAYMENT

6.1 Drilled Shaft, Common and Drilled Shaft, Rock

Payment for the accepted quantities of drilled shafts will be paid for at the applicable contract unit price bid per linear foot of drilled shaft of the size and type shown. This will constitute full compensation for all material, labor and incidental costs necessary to complete the drilled shafts. No additional compensation will be permitted for shafts constructed larger in diameter than those shown on the plans.

6.2 Payment

Payment will be made under:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24870EC	Drilled Shaft – 102 IN Common	Linear Foot
24871EC	Drilled Shaft – 96 IN Rock	Linear Foot
24001EC	Drilled Shaft – 78 IN Common	Linear Foot
22885EN	Drilled Shaft – 72 IN Rock	Linear Foot
22885EN	Drilled Shaft – 72 IN Rock Abutment 1	Linear Foot
24737EC	Cavity Stabilization	Cubic Yard
24738EC	Redrilling Cavity Stabilization	Linear Foot

SPECIAL NOTE FOR VIBRATION MONITORING

Garrard-Mercer Counties Item No. 7-1116.00
KY 152, Herrington Lake Bridge

1.0 GENERAL

Vibration-producing construction activities (primarily pile driving, drilled shaft construction, blasting, excavation, or operation of other heavy construction equipment) will be required during the activities related to the Herrington Lake bridge construction. The Contractor is advised that existing bridge structures are located close to the proposed work and that construction activities are to be conducted so as to preclude damage to same. Any damage caused by construction activities on this contract is the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.1 Scope of Work

The scope of work includes furnishing all labor, equipment and analyses associated with surveys of the pre-construction condition of the existing Herrington Lake bridge located adjacent to the new bridge, and performing crack and vibration monitoring during the construction activities as specified in this Special Note, and a pre- and post-demolition condition of the new Herrington Lake bridge.

2.0 PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS

Perform the services described below using the services of qualified personnel assigned to this project as described below.

2.1 Pre-Construction, Pre-Demolition, and Post-Demolition Surveys

Employ a licensed Professional Engineer to conduct pre-construction and post-demolition condition surveys, with at least 3 years of experience in pre- and post-construction condition surveys, and who has conducted a minimum of 3 pre- and post-construction condition survey projects on transportation facilities.

2.2 Vibration Monitoring

Employ a qualified Vibration Instrumentation Engineer (specialist) who is a licensed Professional Engineer, and who has at least 3 years of experience in the installation and use of vibration-monitoring instrumentation and in interpreting instrumentation data for ground vibrations caused by heavy construction, and who has conducted a minimum of 3 vibration monitoring projects for ground vibrations caused by heavy construction. Using this specialist, supervise the Contractor’s vibration-monitoring program and establish Safe Vibration Levels for the existing Herrington Lake Bridge.

Garrard-Mercer Counties Item No. 7-1116.00
KY 152, Herrington Lake Bridge

3.0 SUBMITTALS AND REPORTS

Make submittals in accordance with applicable Project requirements for submittals. See Table 1 below for a list and schedule of required Submittals and Reports. The Department will respond to the Contractor regarding acceptability of Submittals and Reports within 10 business days. A "Business Day" is defined as any day except Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays, as defined in Section 101.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Table 1 – Schedule of Submittals and Reports

Submittal Number	Submittal Item	Calendar Days	Event
1	Proposed licensed Professional Engineer for pre-construction, pre-demolition, and post-demolition surveys, and proposed vibration specialist. Also include a listing of assigned personnel and their experience and qualifications.	30 After	Notice to Begin Work
2	Vibration Monitoring Plan and Pre-Construction Condition Survey	30 Before	Start of Construction and/or Monitoring
3	Condition Survey and Vibration Monitoring Monthly Status Reports as defined in Sections 5 and 6	30 After and each month until construction is complete	Start of Construction and/or Monitoring
4	Vibration Monitoring Summary Report and Post-Demolition Condition Survey Report as defined in Sections 5 and 6 of this Special Note.	30 After	Completion of Construction Activities
5	Pre-Demolition Condition Survey Report as defined in Sections 5 and 6 of this Special Note	10 Before	Demolition of Existing Bridge
6	Post-Demolition Condition Survey Report as defined in Sections 5 and 6 of this Special Report	15 after	Demolition of Existing Bridge
Provide all submittals and reports in .pdf format			

4.0 MONITORING LOCATIONS AND EQUIPMENT

At a minimum, the piers and abutments for the existing Herrington Lake Bridge will be monitored during construction activities. Provide equipment for monitoring existing cracks and vibration monitoring as outlined in Sections 5 and 6. Establish recommended monitoring locations in the Pre-Construction Condition Survey and Vibration Monitoring Plan.

5.0 CONDITION SURVEYS

Conduct Pre-Construction, Pre-Demolition, and Post-Demolition Condition Surveys on the substructures prior to the commencement, and after the completion, of construction and demolition activities. Include documentation of the substructures as viewed from the waterline. Detail (by engineering sketches, video, photographs, and/or notes) any existing structural or cosmetic damage.

Submit a Pre-Construction Condition Survey report for the existing Herrington Lake Bridge that summarizes the pre-construction condition of the structure(s) and identifies areas of concern, including potential personnel hazards (falling debris) and structural elements that may require support or repair such as, but not limited to, existing visible cracks. Submit a full report in digital form condensed to a pdf file. If higher resolution photographs or other records resulting in larger file sizes are required for detail, submit higher resolution versions using a CD or USB-drive media.

Conduct Pre- and Post-Demolition Condition Surveys of the new Herrington Lake Bridge. Conduct the Post-Demolition Condition Survey within 5 calendar days after demolition of the existing bridge has been completed. The surveys will follow the same procedures used for the Pre-Construction Condition Survey. Submit a report using the same format as the Pre-Construction Survey Report.

6.0 CRACK DISPLACEMENT MONITORING

Install crack displacement monitoring gages (visual or remote sensing) as appropriate across any significant existing cracks as defined by the Pre-Construction Condition Survey engineer to help verify any additional structure distress if it should develop. The appropriate location, number, and type of gages will be established by the Contractor and the Department. Read the gages prior to vibration-producing activities, as well as during these activities. Obtain data on a monthly basis for as long as vibration-producing activities are being conducted. Submit a brief monthly report that confirms the data was obtained. Submit a final summary report which summarizes the data obtained on a monthly basis. Alert the Department if any significant movement as defined by the Pre-Construction Condition Survey engineer is detected by the monitoring gages.

7.0 VIBRATION CONTROLS

Submit a written Vibration Monitoring Plan to the Engineer, which includes, but is not limited to the following: planned vibration monitoring activities (including the format for reporting the vibration readings), monitoring equipment, anticipated and Safe Vibration Levels (which may be established from a baseline monitoring program) at the closest structures, and communications activities.

During all construction activities, monitor vibration levels at the substructures and establish controls so that Contractor does not exceed the Safe Vibration Level established in the Contractor’s Vibration Monitoring Plan to preclude damage to these structures. Collect and store data daily to confirm all equipment is operating within calibration requirements.

Provide vibration monitoring equipment capable of continuously recording the peak particle velocity, recording and transmitting a permanent record of the entire vibration event, transmitting alarms when threshold values are exceeded, and recording /

transmitting a time history for alarm exceedance events. Provide vibration monitoring equipment with the following minimum features:

1. Seismic range: 0.01 to 4 inches per second with an accuracy of +5 percent of the measured peak particle velocity or better at frequencies between 10 Hertz and 100 Hertz, and with a resolution of 0.01 inches per second or less.
2. Frequency response (+3 dB points): 2 to 200 Hertz.
3. Three channels for simultaneous time-domain monitoring of vibration velocities in digital format on three perpendicular axes.
4. Two power sources: internal rechargeable battery and charger and backup power source.
5. Capable of internal, dynamic calibration.
6. Capability to transfer data from memory to permanent digital storage. Instruments must be capable of transmitting vibration data readings to the Contractor within 15 minutes of obtaining the readings. Provide computer software to perform analysis and produce reports of continuous monitoring.
7. Continuous monitoring mode must be capable of recording single-component peak particle velocities, and frequency of peaks with an interval of one minute or less.

Submit a monthly report that confirms vibration monitors are working and contains the highest vibration level peak particle velocities (PPV) and corresponding vibration frequency observed daily at each monitoring location, starting after the first vibration monitor is installed, and continuing until vibration monitoring is terminated.

Submit a final report which summarizes the data collected. Include copies of all vibration records such as daily event logs, time histories (if triggers occur), and associated construction activity data in the final report, submitted to the Engineer, in a format allowed by the Engineer, within 14 calendar days of completing vibration monitoring. Submit a full report in digital form condensed to a pdf file. If higher resolution photographs or other records resulting in larger file sizes are required for detail, submit higher resolution versions using a CD or USB-drive media.

Interpret the data collected, including making correlations between seismograph data and specific construction activities. Evaluate the data to determine whether the measured vibrations can be reasonably attributed to construction activities. Include these evaluations in the final report.

Use a Threshold Value of 0.4 inches per second and a Limiting Value of 0.5 inches per second for vibration Response Values, unless otherwise provided for in the Vibration Monitoring Plan. The actions associated with these Response Values are defined below. Plans for such actions are referred to herein as plans of action, and actual actions to be implemented are referred to herein as response actions. Response Values are subject to adjustment by the Engineer as indicated by prevailing conditions or circumstances.

If a Threshold Value is reached, take the following actions:

1. Immediately notify the Engineer.
2. Meet with the Engineer to discuss the need for response action(s).
3. If directed by the Engineer during the above meeting that a response action is needed, submit within 24 hours a detailed specific plan of action based as appropriate on the generalized plan of action submitted previously as part of the vibration-monitoring plan specified in Section 3.
4. If directed by the Engineer, implement response action(s) within 24 hours of submitting a detailed specific plan of action, so that the Limiting Value is not exceeded.

If a Limiting Value is reached, take the following actions:

1. Immediately notify the Engineer and suspend activities in the affected area, with the exception of those actions necessary to avoid exceeding the Limiting Value.
2. Meet with the Engineer to discuss the need for response action(s).
3. If directed by the Engineer during the above meeting that a response action is needed, submit within 24 hours a detailed specific plan of action based as appropriate on the generalized plan of action submitted previously as part of the vibration-monitoring plan specified in Article 2.
4. If directed by the Engineer, implement response action(s) within 24 hours of submitting a detailed specific plan of action, so that the Limiting Value is not exceeded.

8.0 COMMUNICATIONS

Maintain a log of any complaints related to vibrations and make this available to the Engineer on request. Notify the Department at least 2 weeks prior to commencement of any vibration-producing activity that might affect the structure.

9.0 MEASUREMENT

Payment for Vibration Monitoring is for all work described in this special note including but not necessarily limited to surveys, instrumentation, monitoring, and reports.

10.0 PAY ITEMS

Payment will be made under:

BID ITEM CODE	ITEM	UNIT
24550EC	VIBRATION MONITORING	LS

SPECIAL NOTE FOR WORK ON HERRINGTON LAKE

Herrington Lake is owned by Kentucky Utilities (KU). The lake has a set winter and summer pool elevation of 725 and 740 and a schedule to increase or decrease levels between these elevations. Lake levels however fluctuate dramatically throughout the year and these fluctuations will be important considerations in the design and placement of any work platform on the lake as part of the construction of drilled shafts, piers and the superstructure. Exhibit 1 provides a graphic of the lake level fluctuations during calendar year 2015. Information on historic lake levels is available at the following website:

http://waterdata.usgs.gov/ky/nwis/uv/?site_no=03286000

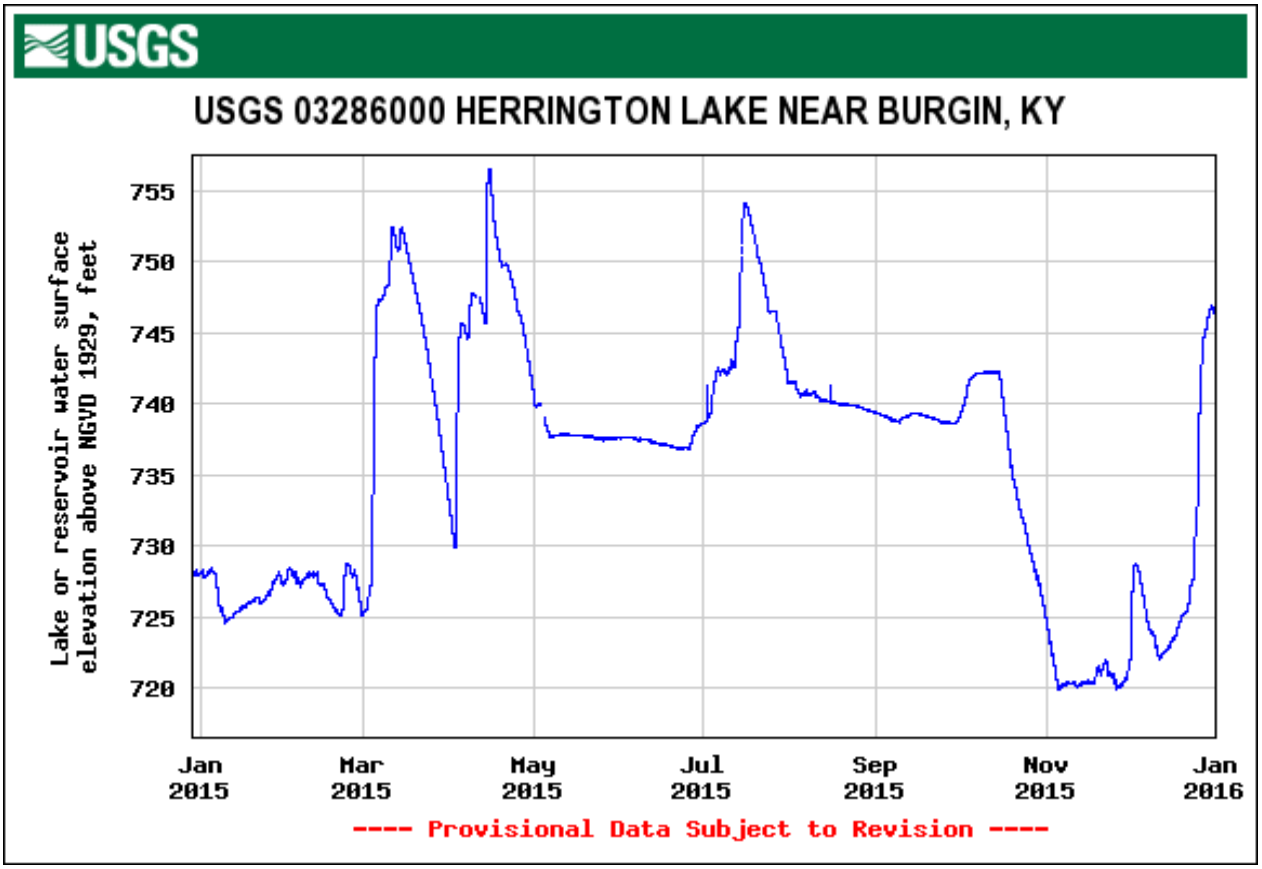


Exhibit 1: 2015 Herrington Lake Levels

FLOWAGE EASEMENT - Kentucky Utilities Company has a flowage easement on the proposed right of way of KY 152 crossing Herrington Lake. The Contractor shall minimize impacts affecting the lake water elevation and the flow of surface water across the lake as is required by the easement.

ACCESS TO LAKE – The contractor is encouraged to become familiar with access opportunities to the lake prior to the Pre-Bid Conference. Several boat ramps are located within the general vicinity of the project. A boat ramp constructed and owned by KU on property located on Hardin Heights Road near the Herrington Lake Dam and E. W. Brown Power Plant is available for use during construction of the project for access to the lake and movement of workers and materials to and from the bridge site.

EXISTING MARINAS – There are 3 marinas in close proximity to the project – Pandora in Mercer County, Kamp Kennedy in Garrard County and Chimney Rock in Mercer County. A fourth, Sunset Marina is located in the general vicinity of the project. The 3 marinas in close proximity to the project have dead-man anchors within the lake in close proximity to their facilities. Two cables for the Pandora Marina are located within close proximity to the existing bridge and will require coordination in the demolition program approved for the project. Approximate locations are provided in the plans.

WORK PLATFORM ON LAKE – If a work platform such as a barge or combination of barges is required on the lake, the contractor shall submit a plan for approval by the Engineer prior to the beginning of construction within or on the lake. The plan shall include his proposed anchoring system to stabilize the work platform, signing plan to minimize impacts to and from boat traffic on the lake, and a communication plan for updating the public on important construction activities.

The anchoring system shall be designed to minimize impact to boat traffic on the lake during construction. Any cables included as part of an anchoring system that are attached to the land on the Mercer County side of the lake shall be set at or below elevation 700.

LAKE TRAFFIC – Boat traffic on the lake shall be maintained during construction through the river channel located between the Mercer County cliff line and Proposed Pier No. 1. Boat traffic shall be maintained throughout construction except during the erection of superstructure over the river channel and demolition of the existing bridge. These closures shall be limited to 2 calendar days unless approved in writing prior to closure by the Engineer on Construction. Closures at other times may be allowed with the approval of the Engineer; however those closures shall be in accordance with the requirements noted for erection of superstructure and demolition of the existing bridge. The Engineer on Construction retains the authority to request the Contractor to reopen the river channel should that become necessary.

Closure of the river channel shall not be permitted during the following holidays: Memorial Day, Fourth of July and Labor Day. A community fireworks event is generally held during the Fourth of July Holiday.

The contractor shall provide a plan for the work to be completed during a closure, a schedule for the time required to complete those activities, a signing plan, and a program for notifying the public in advance of the scheduled closure. The program shall include notification at least 14 days in advance of the closure to KU and the four marinas in the vicinity of this project – Chimney Rock Marina and Pandora Marina in Mercer County and Kennedy Marina and Sunset Marina in Garrard County.

The remaining portion of the existing bridge opening between Proposed Pier No. 1 and the Garrard County shore line may be closed during construction.

Failure to reopen the river channel to boat traffic within two days or the scheduled number of days otherwise approved shall result in the assessment of liquidated damages at the rate of $5,000 per day until the river channel is re-opened to boat traffic.

DEMOLITION OF THE EXISTING STRUCTURE – The existing structure shall be demolished after the new bridge is opened to traffic. As provided for in the discussion of Lake Traffic above, the bridge opening shall be closed to lake traffic during the schedule provided for the planned closure or until such time as the Engineer determines it can be re-opened after the existing structure is demolished. As part of the program for notifying the public of this work, the contractor shall coordinate with Richard of Josh Bartley of Pandora Marina to minimize impacts to their anchoring system. Bridge piers shall be removed down to a minimum top elevation of 635.

For additional details of demolition of the existing bridge, see the Structure Plans.

7-1116.00
SPECIAL NOTE
FOR
COMPLETION DATE

Project Fixed Completion Date

This project shall have a fixed completion date of November 29, 2019 for the completion of **all** work associated with this project. Liquidated damages shall be assessed according to Section 108 of the 2012 Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Contrary to Section 108 of the 2012 Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, contract extensions associated with this project may only be adjusted at the discretion of the Engineer.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PIPELINE INSPECTION

1.0 DESCRIPTION. The Department will perform visual inspections on all pipe on the project. A video inspection will be required on projects having more than 250 linear feet of storm sewer and/or culvert pipe and on routes with an ADT of greater than 1,000 vehicles. Conduct video inspections on all pipe located under the roadway and 50 percent of the remaining pipe not under the roadway. Storm sewer runs and outfall pipes not under the roadway take precedence over rural entrance pipes. Contractors performing this item of work must be prequalified with the Department in the work type J51 (Video Pipe Inspection and Cleaning). Deflection testing shall be completed using a mandrel in accordance with the procedure outlined below or by physical measurement for pipes greater than 36inches in diameter. Mandrel testing for deflection must be completed prior to the video inspection testing. Unless otherwise noted, Section references herein are to the Department's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.0 VIDEO INSPECTION. Ensure pipe is clear of water, debris or obstructions. Complete the video inspection and any necessary measurement prior to placing the final surface over any pipe. When paving will not be delayed, take measurements 30 days or more after the completion of earthwork to within 1 foot of the finished subgrade. Notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance of inspection and notify the Engineer immediately if distresses or locations of improper installation are logged.

2.1 INSPECTION FOR DEFECTS AND DISTRESSES

A) Begin at the outlet end and proceed through to the inlet at a speed less than or equal to 30 ft/minute. Remove blockages that will prohibit a continuous operation.

B) Document locations of all observed defects and distresses including but not limited to: cracking, spalling, slabbing, exposed reinforcing steel, sags, joint offsets, joint separations, deflections, improper joints/connections, blockages, leaks, rips, tears, buckling, deviation from line and grade, damaged coatings/paved inverts, and other anomalies not consistent with a properly installed pipe.

C) During the video inspection provide a continuous 360 degree pan of every pipe joint.

D) Identify and measure all cracks greater than 0.1" and joint separations greater than 0.5".

E) Video Inspections are conducted from junction to junction which defines a pipe run. A junction is defined as a headwall, drop box inlet, curb box inlet, manhole, buried junction, or other structure that disturbs the continuity of the pipe. Multiple pipe inspections may be conducted from a single set up location, but each pipe run must be on a separate video file and all locations are to be referenced from nearest junction relative to that pipe run.

F) Record and submit all data on the TC 64-765 and TC 64-766 forms.

3.0 MANDREL TESTING. Mandrel testing will be used for deflection testing. For use on Corrugated Metal Pipe, High Density Polyethylene Pipe, and Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe,

use a mandrel device with an odd number of legs (9 minimum) having a length not less than the outside diameter of the mandrel. The diameter of the mandrel at any point shall not be less than the diameter specified in Section 3.6. Mandrels can be a fixed size or a variable size.

3.1 Use a proving ring or other method recommended by the mandrel manufacturer to verify mandrel diameter prior to inspection. Provide verification documentation for each size mandrel to the Engineer.

3.2 All deflection measurements are to be based off of the AASHTO Nominal Diameters. Refer to the chart in section 3.6.

3.3 Begin by using a mandrel set to the 5.0% deflection limit. Place the mandrel in the inlet end of the pipe and pull through to the outlet end. If resistance is met prior to completing the entire run, record the maximum distance achieved from the inlet side, then remove the mandrel and continue the inspection from the outlet end of the pipe toward the inlet end. Record the maximum distance achieved from the outlet side.

3.4 If no resistance is met at 5.0% then the inspection is complete. If resistance occurred at 5.0% then repeat 3.1 and 3.2 with the mandrel set to the 10.0% deflection limit. If the deflection of entire pipe run cannot be verified with the mandrel then immediately notify the Engineer.

3.5 Care must be taken when using a mandrel in all pipe material types and lining/coating scenarios. Pipe damaged during the mandrel inspection will be video inspected to determine the extent of the damage. If the damaged pipe was video inspected prior to mandrel inspection then a new video inspection is warranted and supersedes the first video inspection. Immediately notify the Engineer of any damages incurred during the mandrel inspection and submit a revised video inspection report.

3.6 AASHTO Nominal Diameters and Maximum Deflection Limits.

Base Pipe Diameter	AASHTO Nominal Diameter	Max. Deflection Limit	
		5.0%	10.0%
(inches)	(inches)	(inches)	
15	14.76	14.02	13.28
18	17.72	16.83	15.95
24	23.62	22.44	21.26
30	29.53	28.05	26.58
36	35.43	33.66	31.89
42	41.34	39.27	37.21
48	47.24	44.88	42.52
54	53.15	50.49	47.84
60	59.06	56.11	53.15

4.0 PHYSICAL MEASUREMENT OF PIPE DEFLECTION. Alternate method for deflection testing when there is available access or the pipe is greater than 36 inches in diameter, as per 4.1. Use a contact or non-contact distance instrument. A leveling device is recommended for establishing or verifying vertical and horizontal control.

4.1 Physical measurements may be taken after installation and compared to the AASHTO Nominal Diameter of the pipe as per Section 3.6. When this method is used, determine the smallest interior diameter of the pipe as measured through the center point of the pipe (D2). All measurements are to be taken from the inside crest of the corrugation. Take the D2 measurements at the most deflected portion of the pipe run in question and at intervals no greater than ten (10) feet through the run. Calculate the deflection as follows:

% Deflection = [(AASHTO Nominal Diameter - D2) / AASHTO Nominal Diameter] x 100%

Note: The Engineer may require that preset monitoring points be established in the culvert prior to backfilling. For these points the pre-installation measured diameter (D1) is measured and recorded. Deflection may then be calculated from the following formula:

$$\% \text{ Deflection} = [(D1 - D2) / D1] (100\%)$$

4.2 Record and submit all data.

5.0 DEDUCTION SCHEDULE. All pipe deductions shall be handled in accordance with the tables shown below.

FLEXIBLE PIPE DEFLECTION	
Amount of Deflection (%)	Payment
0.0 to 5.0	100% of the Unit Bid Price
5.1 to 9.9	50% of the Unit Bid Price [(1)]
10 or greater	Remove and Replace [(2)]

[(1)] Provide Structural Analysis for HDPE and metal pipe. Based on the structural analysis, pipe may be allowed to remain in place at the reduced unit price. [(2)] The Department may allow the pipe to remain in place with no pay to the Contractor in instances where it is in the best interest to the public and where the structural analysis demonstrates that the pipe should function adequately.

RIGID PIPE REMEDIATION TABLE PIPE	
Crack Width (inches)	Payment
• 0.1	100% of the Unit Bid Price
Greater than 0.1	Remediate or Replace [(1)]

[(1)] Provide the Department in writing a method for repairing the observed cracking. Do not begin work until the method has been approved.

6.0 PAYMENT. The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet of pipe to inspect. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24814EC	Pipeline Inspection	Linear Foot
10065NS	Pipe Deflection Deduction	Dollars

SPECIAL NOTE

For Tree Removal

Mercer County
Replace Bridge on KY 152 over Herrington Lake
Item No. 07-1116

NO CLEARING OF TREES 5 INCHES OR GREATER (DIAMETER BREAST HEIGHT) FROM JUNE 1- JULY 31

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact David Waldner, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone: (502) 564-7250.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TYPICAL SECTION DIMENSIONS

Consider the dimensions shown on the typical sections for pavement and shoulder widths and thickness' to be nominal or typical dimensions. The Engineer may direct or approve varying the actual dimensions to be constructed to fit existing conditions. Do not widen existing pavement or shoulders unless specified elsewhere in this proposal or directed by the engineer.

1-3725 Typical Section Dimensions
01/02/2012

Special Note for Bridge Demolition, Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

If the project includes any bridge demolition or renovation, the successful bidder is required to notify Kentucky Division for Air Quality (KDAQ) via filing of form (DEP 7036) a minimum of 10 days prior to commencement of any bridge demolition or renovation work.

Any available information regarding possible asbestos containing materials (ACM) on or within bridges to be affected by the project has been included in the bid documents. These are to be included with the Contractor's notification filed with the KDAQ. If not included in the bid documents, the Department will provide that information to the successful bidder for inclusion in the KDAQ notice as soon as possible. If there are no documents stating otherwise, the bidders should assume there are no asbestos containing materials that will in any way affect the work.

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
TRANSPORTATION CABINET
www.transportation.ky.gov/

Matthew G. Bevin
Governor

Greg Thomas
Secretary

Memorandum

To: Becky Barrick

CC: Tim Foreman

From: O'Dail Lawson
Environmental Scientist V
Division of Environmental Analysis

Date: 5/2/2016

Re: Asbestos Inspection Report for Mercer 07-1116

This report is prepared to accompany the 10-Day NOI for Demolition to the Division of Air Quality. Please include all pages with submittal.

Project and Structure Information

Project # Mercer 07-1116

Bridge # 084B00005N

Location: Kennedy Bridge Road over Herrington Lake

Description: The samples collected were negative for asbestos. No abatement necessary.

Inspection Date: April 18, 2016

Results

The results revealed that there is no ACM abatement required at this time.

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*
332 West Broadway, Suite 613
Louisville, Kentucky 40202
(502) 495-1212
Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N #: 24283
Client Name: KYTC
Sampled By: O'Dail Lawson
Address: 07 - 1116 084 B00005N
Mercer County

				% FIBROUS ASBESTOS				% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS			
Number	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.
# M - 1	Black	Yes	No				None				100%

Methodology : EPA Method 600/R-93-116
Date Analyzed : 28-Apr-16
Analyst : Winterford Mensah
Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah
Signature

AIHA # 102459
AJHA #1 02459

Chain of Custody Record

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

200 Mero Street, 5th Floor West
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622
(502) 564-7250 fax (502) 564-5655

O'Dail Lawson o'dail.lawson@ky.gov
KYTC
Address: 200 Mero Street
Frankfort KY
Phone: 502-782-5020 Fax: 502-564-5655
PO#:

Client Information KY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Results Code:
ND = None Detected
FTD = Filter Tampering or Damaged
N/A = Not Applicable

084 B00005N

Samplers (signature):

Project or Subject Reference: Mercer 07-1116

Sample ID	Sample Description	Collected Date	Collected Time	Analysis Requested	Matrix	Color	Cont. Type	Preservative
M-1	Joint Compound	4/18/16	10:45	Asbestos bulk	Rubber	Black		N/A

Relinquished By: Date/Time:

Received By: Date/Time: 4/27/16

Relinquished By: Date/Time:

Received at Lab By: Date/Time:

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING CONCEPTS, INC
P.O Box 99603 Louisville, KY 40269
(502)640-2951

Certification Number: ETC-AIR-071415-00276

O'Dail Lawson

has on 07-14-2015, attended and successfully completed the requirements and passed the examination with a score of 70% of better on the entitled course.

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR REFRESHER

Training was in accordance with 40 CFR Part 763 (AHERA) approved by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the Indiana Department of Environmental Management and Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation The above student received requisite training for Asbestos Accreditation under Title II of the Toxic Substance Act (TSCA).

Conducted at: 1220 Kentucky Mills Drive, Louisville, KY

Expiration Date: 07-14-2016

Name – Training Manager

Name - Instructor

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original	☐ Re-Certification	RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION	
ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
7-1116.00	Garrard/Mercer	FDS2 084 0152 018-019	STP BRZ 5129 (015)
PROJECT DESCRIPTION			
Replace Bridge and Approaches on KY 152 Over Herrington Lake at the Mercer/Garrard County Line			

☐ **No Additional Right of Way Required**

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ **Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)**

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ **Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☒ **Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project	11	EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	10		
Condemnation	1		Parcel complete deed has been signed
Signed ROE			

Notes/ Comments (Use Additional Sheet if necessary)
Parcel 3 and 11 deed has been signed but check has not been delivered.

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Robin L. Sprague
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	1/24/2017
Right of Way Director		**FHWA**	
Printed Name	DM Loy	Printed Name	No signature Required
Signature		Signature	As per FHWA-KYTC
Date	27 JAN 2017	Date	Current Stewardship Agreement

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

MERCER / GARRARD COUNTY
STPBRZ 5129015 / STPBRZ 5129014
FD52 084 84690 01U / FD52 040 84690 01U
KENNEDY BRIDGE ROAD (KY-152)
REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES OVER HERRINGTON LAKE AT THE MERCER / GARRARD COUNTY LINE

GENERAL PROJECT NOTE ON UTILITY PROTECTION

Utility relocations have begun on this project; however, it is unknown if the highway contractor will have productive work available through the project, that is for the highway contractor to determine. The highway contractor should not anticipate that any remaining utility relocation work will be complete before the letting, or before the award of the contract; consequently, the highway contractor should prepare the construction schedule accordingly.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

Kentucky Utilities Company – Distribution – The company has installed new poles at the following approximate locations: 13+65, 40 ft. left, 14+70, 85 ft. left, 16+93, 60 ft. right, 17+00, 150 ft. right; in addition to, installing new distribution and/or service cable. The company also has poles located throughout the project, at the following approximate locations: 13+20, 20 ft. left, 14+50, 90 ft. left, 17+10, 20 ft. left, 18+00, 115 ft. right, 14+10, 25 ft. right, 17+00, 150 ft. right. Currently, these poles have AT&T – Kentucky facility attached.

Windstream Communications – The company has stated that their affected facilities are a service attachment to be removed when the structure is removed, on the Garrard County side of the project.

AT&T – Kentucky -- the company has several services attached to the Kentucky Utility poles, at the following locations: 13+20, 20 ft. left, 14+50, 90 ft. left, 17+10, 20 ft. left, 18+00, 115 ft. right, 14+10, 25 ft. right, 17+00, 150 ft. right.

Lake Village Water Association – the Association has a three-inch facility located along, and outside of the existing right-of-way line, from the beginning of the project at approximate station 12+00, through the proposed project area to approximate station 16+00 (Pandora Drive), where the facility extends southwesterly along Pandora Drive, through the end of the construction on Pandora Drive. There are services that will be affected by the project; however, it appears that only two will be replaced, as a result of the project's construction. One existing at approximate station 13+50, and one extending southeasterly from the Pandora Drive extension.

Garrard County Water Association – Currently the Association has facility along Breezy Way, Johnson Avenue, and Lake View Avenue; in addition to, a blow-off valve and customer meters located at approximate station 28+64.57, and approximately 32 feet left of the proposed centerline. The Association believes that their facility will not be affected by the project's construction, as long as the Cabinet's contractor remains within the disturbed limits, identified on the plans.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

MERCER / GARRARD COUNTY
STPBRZ 5129015 / STPBRZ 5129014
FD52 084 84690 01U / FD52 040 84690 01U
KENNEDY BRIDGE ROAD (KY-152)
REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES OVER HERRINGTON LAKE AT THE MERCER / GARRARD COUNTY LINE

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Kentucky Utilities Company – Distribution

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE COMPANY OR THE COMPANY'S SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

Lake Village Water Association – the Association has a three-inch facility located along, and outside of the existing right-of-way line, from the beginning of the project at approximate station 12+00, through the proposed project area to approximate station 16+00 (Pandora Drive), where the facility extends southwesterly along Pandora Drive, through the end of the construction on Pandora Drive. There are services that will be affected by the project; however, it appears that only two will be replaced, as a result of the project's construction. One existing at approximate station 13+50, and one extending southeasterly from the Pandora Drive extension. The Association's proposal is to obtain an easement from the property owner of Parcel 3, and locate the new three-inch main along the north, west, and southerly property lines, completely removed from the Cabinet's project area. It will reconnect to the extension along Pandora Drive at approximate station 51+75, past the end of the proposed construction. There will be two service lines relocated within the project area. One at approximate station 12+50, which will be encased under the proposed KY-152, then extended along the proposed right-of-way to reconnect with the existing service line. Then another connecting to the main extension along Pandora Drive, then northeasterly and adjacent to the proposed right-of-way line, reconnecting to the existing service line, at approximate station 16+60. The association has estimated approximately sixty days to complete their relocation work. The Association has scheduled the Pre-Construction meeting for their relocation work for January 25, 2017, with the estimated construction time of sixty days, the Association's contractor should be complete with the relocation on, or about, April 1, 2017. However, weather may cause delays to this schedule.

AT&T – Kentucky -- the company has facility attached to the Kentucky Utility poles, at the following locations: 13+20, 20 ft. left, 14+50, 90 ft. left, 17+10, 20 ft. left, 18+00, 115 ft. right, 14+10, 25 ft. right, 17+00, 150 ft. right. The company will attach to the new Kentucky Utility poles at the following locations: 13+65, 40 ft. left, 14+70, 85 ft. left, 16+93, 60 ft. right, 17+00, 150 ft. right. Additionally, the company will install a new pole at approximate station 14+50, approximately 32 feet right. The company's relocation work cannot begin until Kentucky Utilities' work has been completed, and the poles made available. If the poles are made available on or about February 1, 2017, and the company's relocation work requires

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

MERCER / GARRARD COUNTY
STPBRZ 5129015 / STPBRZ 5129014
FD52 084 84690 01U / FD52 040 84690 01U
KENNEDY BRIDGE ROAD (KY-152)
REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES OVER HERRINGTON LAKE AT THE MERCER / GARRARD COUNTY LINE

approximately 60 days, then one could anticipate that the company's relocation work could be completed approximately April 1, 2017.

The Department will consider submission of a bid as the Contractor's agreement to not make any claims for additional compensation due to delays or other conditions created by the operations of (Utility Company(s) Name). Working days will not be charged for those days on which work on (Utility Company(s) Name) facilities is delayed, as provided in the current edition of the KY Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Should a difference of opinion arise as to the rights of the Contractor and others working within the limits of, or adjacent to the project, the KYTC Resident Engineer will decide as to the respective rights of the various parties involved in order to assure the completion of the Department's work in general harmony and in a satisfactory manner, and his decision shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

There will be no Utility facilities included in the Cabinet's highway / bridge contract to be relocated by the Cabinet's contractor.

THE FOLLOWING RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒ **No Rail Involved** ☐ **Minimal Rail Involved (See Below)** ☐ **Rail Involved (See Below)**

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

MERCER / GARRARD COUNTY
STPBRZ 5129015 / STPBRZ 5129014
FD52 084 84690 01U / FD52 040 84690 01U
KENNEDY BRIDGE ROAD (KY-152)
REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES OVER HERRINGTON LAKE AT THE MERCER / GARRARD COUNTY LINE

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION – BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation.

The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

SPECIAL CAUTION NOTE – PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs.

The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
(NATIONWIDE PERMIT & GENERAL WQC AUTHORIZATION)

PROJECT: Mercer/Garrard County, Item No. 7-1116
Bridge Replacement (Herrington Lake)

The Section 404 & 401 activities for this project have been previously permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army Nationwide Permit No. 14 “Linear Transportation Projects” & Division of Water General Water Quality Certification. In order for these authorizations to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit & General WQC in a conspicuous location at the project site for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain **written** permission from the Division of Construction and the Corps of Engineers. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, LOUISVILLE
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 59
LOUISVILLE KY 40201-0059
FAX: (502) 315-6677
http://www.lrl.usace.army.mil/

September 6, 2016

Operations Division
Regulatory Branch (South)
ID No. LRL-2016-818-ncc

Mr. Roy Coleman Collins III
Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
200 Mero Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622

Dear Mr. Collins:

This is in response to your request for authorization to replace the KY 152 Bridge and approaches at Herrington Lake, Mercer and Garrard Counties, Kentucky. The proposed project would impact approximately 60 linear feet (0.0166 acre) of Herrington Lake. The information supplied by you was reviewed to determine whether a Department of the Army (DA) permit will be required under the provisions of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Your project is considered a discharge of backfill or bedding material for a road crossing. The project is authorized under the provisions of 33 CFR 330 Nationwide Permit (NWP) No. 14, Linear Transportation Projects, as published in the Federal Register February 21, 2012. Under the provisions of this authorization you must comply with the enclosed Terms and General Conditions for Nationwide Permit No. 14 and the following Special Conditions:

a. The project/permittee action must remain consistent with the northern long-eared bat (NLEB) final 4(d) rule and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) January 5, 2016, Intra-Service Programmatic Biological Opinion (BO) on the final 4(d) rule for the NLEB.

b. To avoid impacts to the Indiana bat the permittee shall comply with the Interim Programmatic Agreement for Forest Dwelling Bats between the Federal Highway Administration, the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet and the USFWS.

c. To avoid impacts to the gray bat the permittee shall install and maintain the sediment and erosion control measures as outlined in the Biological Assessment that was submitted to the USFWS for the proposed project (pages 16-18).

d. The permittee must comply with the Memorandum of Agreement dated August 27, 2013 between the Federal Highway Administration, the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, and the Kentucky State Historic Preservation Officer.

You must also comply with the enclosed Water Quality Certification (WQC) Conditions for Nationwide Permit No. 14 dated March 19, 2012, issued by the Kentucky Division of Water. Once you obtain your certification, or if no application was required, you may proceed with the project without further contact or verification from us.

This verification is valid until the NWP is modified, reissued, or revoked. All of the existing NWPs are scheduled to be modified, reissued, or revoked prior to **March 18, 2017**. It is incumbent upon you to remain informed of changes to the NWPs. We will issue a public notice when the NWPs are reissued. Furthermore, if you commence or are under contract to commence this activity before the date that the relevant nationwide permit is modified or revoked, you will have twelve (12) months from the date of the modification or revocation of the NWP to complete the activity under the present terms and conditions of this nationwide permit.

Attached to this verification that the project is authorized by NWP No. 14 are a preliminary jurisdictional determination (JD), a Notification of Appeal Process (NAP) fact sheet, and Request for Appeal (RFA) form. However, a preliminary JD is not appealable and impacting "waters of the United States" identified in the preliminary JD will result in you waiving the right to request an approved JD at a later date. An approved JD may be requested (which may be appealed), by contacting me for further instruction.

The enclosed Compliance Certification should be signed and returned when the project is completed. Note that we also perform periodic inspections to ensure compliance with our permit conditions and applicable Federal laws. A copy of this letter is being sent to your agent and to the KDOW.

If you have any questions, please contact this office by writing to the above address, ATTN: CELRL-OPF-S, or by calling me at 5022-315-6680. All correspondence pertaining to this matter should refer to our ID No. LRL-2016-818-ncc.

Sincerely,

Norma C. Condra

Norma C. Condra
Project Manager
Regulatory Branch

Enclosures

ADDRESS FOR COORDINATING AGENCY

Mr. Cody Thayer
Energy and Environment Cabinet
Division of Water
200 Fair Oaks
Frankfort, KY 40601

Compliance Certification:

Permit Number: LRL-2016-818-ncc

Name of Permittee: Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Date of Issuance: September 6, 2016

Upon completion of the activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by this permit, sign this certification and return it to the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CELRL-OPF-S
P.O. Box 59
Louisville, Kentucky 40201

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by an U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with this permit you are subject to permit suspension, modification, or revocation.

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above referenced permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the said permit, and required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions.

_____ _____

Signature of Permittee Date

ATTACHMENT

PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION FORM

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

A. REPORT COMPLETION DATE FOR PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION (JD): August 12, 2016

B. NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON REQUESTING PRELIMINARY JD: Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, 200 Mero Street Frankfort, KY 40622

C. DISTRICT OFFICE, FILE NAME, AND NUMBER: Louisville District, KY 152 Bridge Replacement Project; NWP; PCN; Fayette Co., Kentucky, LRL-2016-818

D. PROJECT LOCATION(S) AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION: This project is located in Mercer/Garrard County, Kentucky it will be a new bridge replacement connection between the two counties. The proposed project has one site of proposed impacts to "waters of the United States". These areas have been identified on the attached table.
(USE THE ATTACHED TABLE TO DOCUMENT MULTIPLE WATERBODIES AT DIFFERENT SITES)

State:Kentucky County/parish/borough: Mercer/Garrard City: Lexington
Center coordinates of site (lat/long in degree decimal format): Lat. 37°44'45.86" **N**, Long. 84°42'13.92" **W**.

Universal Transverse Mercator:

Name of nearest waterbody: Herrington Lake

Identify (estimate) amount of waters in the review area:
Non-wetland waters: 600 linear feet: N/A width (ft) and/or N/A acres.
Cowardin Class: Riverine
Stream Flow: Perennial
Wetlands: N/A acres.
Cowardin Class: N/A

Name of any water bodies on the site that have been identified as Section 10 waters:
Tidal: n/a
Non-Tidal: **n/a**

E. REVIEW PERFORMED FOR SITE EVALUATION (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):
☒ Office (Desk) Determination. Date: August 12, 2016
☐ Field Determination. Date(s): N/A

1. The Corps of Engineers believes that there may be jurisdictional waters of the United States on the subject site, and the permit applicant or other affected party who requested this preliminary JD is hereby advised of his or her option to request and obtain an approved jurisdictional determination (JD) for that site. Nevertheless, the permit applicant or other person who requested this preliminary JD has declined to exercise the option to obtain an approved JD in this instance and at this time.

2. In any circumstance where a permit applicant obtains an individual permit, or a Nationwide General Permit (NWP) or other general permit verification requiring "pre-construction notification" (PCN), or requests verification for a non-reporting NWP or other general permit, and the permit applicant has not requested an approved JD for the activity, the permit applicant is hereby made aware of the following: (1) the permit applicant has elected to seek a permit authorization based on a preliminary JD, which does not make an official determination of jurisdictional waters; (2) that the applicant has the option to request an approved JD before accepting the terms and conditions of the permit authorization, and that basing a permit authorization on an approved JD could possibly result in less compensatory mitigation being required or different special conditions; (3) that the applicant has the right to request an individual permit rather than accepting the terms and conditions of the NWP or other general permit authorization; (4) that the applicant can accept a permit authorization and thereby agree to comply with all the terms and conditions of that permit, including whatever mitigation requirements the Corps has determined to be necessary; (5) that undertaking any activity in reliance upon the subject permit authorization without requesting an approved JD constitutes the applicant's acceptance of the use of the preliminary JD, but that either form of JD will be processed as soon as is practicable; (6) accepting a permit authorization (e.g., signing a proffered individual permit) or undertaking any activity in reliance on any form of Corps permit authorization based on a preliminary JD constitutes agreement that all wetlands and other water bodies on the site affected in any way by that activity are jurisdictional waters of the United States, and precludes any challenge to such jurisdiction in any administrative or judicial compliance or enforcement action, or in any administrative appeal or in any Federal court; and (7) whether the applicant elects to use either an approved JD or a preliminary JD, that JD will be processed as soon as is practicable. Further, an approved JD, a proffered individual permit (and all terms and conditions contained therein), or individual permit denial can be administratively appealed pursuant to 33 C.F.R. Part 331, and that in any administrative appeal, jurisdictional issues can be raised (see 33 C.F.R. 331.5(a)(2)). If, during that administrative appeal, it becomes necessary to make an official determination whether CWA jurisdiction exists over a site, or to provide an official delineation of jurisdictional waters on the site, the Corps will provide an approved JD to accomplish that result, as soon as is practicable.

This preliminary JD finds that there *"may be"* waters of the United States on the subject project site, and identifies all aquatic features on the site that could be affected by the proposed activity, based on the following information:

SUPPORTING DATA. Data reviewed for preliminary JD (check all that apply - checked items should be included in case file and, where checked and requested, appropriately reference sources below):

☒ Maps, plans, plots or plat submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant:

☒ Data sheets prepared/submitted by or on behalf of the applicant/consultant.

- ☒ Office concurs with data sheets/delineation report.
- ☐ Office does not concur with data sheets/delineation report.

☐ Data sheets prepared by the Corps: Prepared by

☐ Corps navigable waters' study: Section 10 Streams in the Huntington District, as was posted on the website.

☐ U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Atlas: .

- ☐ USGS NHD data.
- ☐ USGS 8 and 12 digit HUC maps.

☐ U.S. Geological Survey map(s). Cite scale & quad name: .

☐ USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey. Citation.

☐ National wetlands inventory map(s). Cite name: .

☐ State/Local wetland inventory map(s): .

☐ FEMA/FIRM maps: .

☐ 100-year Floodplain Elevation is: (National Geodectic Vertical Datum of 1929)

☒ Photographs: ☐ Aerial (Name & Date): .
or ☒ Other (Name & Date):Field photos taken Nov. 12, 2013.

☐ Previous determination(s). File no. and date of response letter: .

☐ Other information (please specify): .

IMPORTANT NOTE: The information recorded on this form has not necessarily been verified by the Corps and should not be relied upon for later jurisdictional determinations.

Norma C. Condra 8-26-16
Signature and date of
Regulatory Project Manager
(REQUIRED)

8-12-16
Signature and date of
person requesting preliminary JD
(REQUIRED, unless obtaining
the signature is impracticable)

Site number	Latitude	Longitude	Cowardin Class	amount of impacted aquatic resource	Class of aquatic resource
1	37°44'45.86"	84°42'13.92"	~~Riverine~~ Lacustrine	0.0166 acres	~~Perennial~~ (Open water)

NOTIFICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE APPEAL OPTIONS AND PROCESS AND REQUEST FOR APPEAL

Applicant: Kentucky Transportation Cabinet	File Number:LRL-2016-818	Date: 9/6/16
Attached is:		See Section below
	INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	A
	PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	B
	PERMIT DENIAL	C
	APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	D
X	PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	E

SECTION I - The following identifies your rights and options regarding an administrative appeal of the above decision. Additional information may be found at http://www.usace.army.mil/CECW/Pages/reg_materials.aspx or Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331.

A: INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or object to the permit.

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.
- OBJECT: If you object to the permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may request that the permit be modified accordingly. You must complete Section II of this form and return the form to the district engineer. Your objections must be received by the district engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice, or you will forfeit your right to appeal the permit in the future. Upon receipt of your letter, the district engineer will evaluate your objections and may: (a) modify the permit to address all of your concerns, (b) modify the permit to address some of your objections, or (c) not modify the permit having determined that the permit should be issued as previously written. After evaluating your objections, the district engineer will send you a proffered permit for your reconsideration, as indicated in Section B below.

B: PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or appeal the permit

- ACCEPT: If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.
- APPEAL: If you choose to decline the proffered permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may appeal the declined permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

C: PERMIT DENIAL: You may appeal the denial of a permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

D: APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You may accept or appeal the approved JD or provide new information.

- ACCEPT: You do not need to notify the Corps to accept an approved JD. Failure to notify the Corps within 60 days of the date of this notice, means that you accept the approved JD in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the approved JD.
- APPEAL: If you disagree with the approved JD, you may appeal the approved JD under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

E: PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You do not need to respond to the Corps regarding the preliminary JD. The Preliminary JD is not appealable. If you wish, you may request an approved JD (which may be appealed), by contacting the Corps district for further instruction. Also you may provide new information for further consideration by the Corps to reevaluate the JD.

SECTION II - REQUEST FOR APPEAL or OBJECTIONS TO AN INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT

REASONS FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS: (Describe your reasons for appealing the decision or your objections to an initial proffered permit in clear concise statements. You may attach additional information to this form to clarify where your reasons or objections are addressed in the administrative record.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: The appeal is limited to a review of the administrative record, the Corps memorandum for the record of the appeal conference or meeting, and any supplemental information that the review officer has determined is needed to clarify the administrative record. Neither the appellant nor the Corps may add new information or analyses to the record. However, you may provide additional information to clarify the location of information that is already in the administrative record.

POINT OF CONTACT FOR QUESTIONS OR INFORMATION:

If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal process you may contact: Ms. Norma C. Condra U.S. Army Corps of Engineers P.O. Box 59, Rm 752 Attn: CELRL-OPF-S Louisville, Kentucky 40201-0059 (502) 315-6680	If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers ATTN: Appeal Review Officer CELRD-PD-REG 550 Main Street, Room 10524 Cincinnati, OH 45202-3222 TEL (513) 684-7261; FAX (513) 684-2460

RIGHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below grants the right of entry to Corps of Engineers personnel, and any government consultants, to conduct investigations of the project site during the course of the appeal process. You will be provided a 15 day notice of any site investigation, and will have the opportunity to participate in all site investigations.

_____ Signature of appellant or agent.	Date:	Telephone number:

STEVEN L. BESHEAR
GOVERNOR

LEONARD K. PETERS
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIVISION OF WATER
200 FAIR OAKS LANE
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
www.kentucky.gov

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14
Linear Transportation Projects

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2012, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

Agricultural operations, as defined by KRS 224.71-100(1) conducting activities pursuant to KRS 224.71-100 (3), (4), (5), (6), or 10 are deemed to have certification if they are implementing an Agriculture Water Quality Plan pursuant to KRS 224.71-145.

For all other operations, the Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 14, namely Linear Transportation Projects, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth. Stream realignment greater than 100 feet is not covered under this general water quality certification.

5. For a single and complete linear transportation project, the cumulative length of impacts less than 300 linear feet of surface waters within each Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 14 watershed will not exceed 500 linear feet.

6. Stream impacts covered under this General Water Quality Certification and undertaken by those persons defined as an agricultural operation under the Agricultural Water Quality Act must be completed in compliance with the Kentucky Agricultural Water Quality Plan (KWQP).

7. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

8. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

9. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur (401 KAR 10:031 Section 2 and KRS 224.70-100).
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation in the utility line right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.

- Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
- Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.
- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the KDOW shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

Nationwide Permit Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the US.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the US require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the US. No claim shall be made against the US on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the US that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization and storm water management activities, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the US during periods of low-flow or no-flow.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, US Forest Service, US Fish and Wildlife Service).

17. Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat, unless Section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address ESA compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional ESA consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, The Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the US to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.noaa.gov/fisheries.html respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for obtaining any "take" permits required under the USFWS's regulations governing compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee should contact the appropriate local office of the USFWS to determine if such "take" permits are required for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may affect properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address section 106 compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional section 106 consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the authorized activity may have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic resources can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted and these efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity may have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects or that consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA is complete.

(d) The district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA Section 106 consultation is required. Section 106 consultation is not required when the Corps determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR §800.3(a)). If NHPA section 106 consultation is required and will occur, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin work until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470h-2(k)) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with general condition 31, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the US to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(2) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, wetland restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered.

(3) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) – (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the US, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(4) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(5) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation, such as stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(e) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the US, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that a project already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement associated with the NWPs.

(f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to establish a riparian area on both sides of a stream, or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters, then restoring or establishing a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(g) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(h) Where certain functions and services of waters of the US are permanently adversely affected, such as the conversion of a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse effects of the project to the minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the US authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the US for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____

(Transferee)

_____

(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

31. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a PCN as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed project;

(3) A description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of water of the US expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse effects of the project will be minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(4) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many waters of the US. The 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(5) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse effects are minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(6) If any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act; and

(7) For an activity that may affect a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (7) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level.

(2) For all NWP activities that require PCN notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the US, for NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require PCN notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of intermittent and ephemeral stream bed, and for all NWP 48 activities that require PCN notification, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (USFWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) or Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the district engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the PCN notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each PCN notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(3) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(4) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

STEVEN L. BESHEAR
GOVERNOR

LEONARD K. PETERS
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIVISION OF WATER
200 FAIR OAKS LANE
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
www.kentucky.gov

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14
Linear Transportation Projects

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2012, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

Agricultural operations, as defined by KRS 224.71-100(1) conducting activities pursuant to KRS 224.71-100 (3), (4), (5), (6), or 10 are deemed to have certification if they are implementing an Agriculture Water Quality Plan pursuant to KRS 224.71-145.

For all other operations, the Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 14, namely Linear Transportation Projects, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth. Stream realignment greater than 100 feet is not covered under this general water quality certification.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14
Linear Transportation Projects
Page 2

5. For a single and complete linear transportation project, the cumulative length of impacts less than 300 linear feet of surface waters within each Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 14 watershed will not exceed 500 linear feet.

6. Stream impacts covered under this General Water Quality Certification and undertaken by those persons defined as an agricultural operation under the Agricultural Water Quality Act must be completed in compliance with the Kentucky Agricultural Water Quality Plan (KWQP).

7. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

8. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

9. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur (401 KAR 10:031 Section 2 and KRS 224.70-100).
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation in the utility line right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14
Linear Transportation Projects
Page 2

- Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
- Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.
- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the KDOW shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers

Nationwide Permit
No. 14, Linear Transportation Projects

Activities required for the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation projects (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the United States.

a. For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the United States.

b. Any stream channel modification, including bank stabilization, is limited to the minimum necessary to construct or protect the linear transportation project; such modifications must be in the immediate vicinity of the project.

c. This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work necessary to construct the linear transportation project. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

d. This NWP cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars.

Notification: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity if: (1) the loss of waters of the United States exceeds
1/10-acre; or (2) there is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands. (See general condition 31.) (Sections 10 and 404)

Note: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads or forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, may qualify for an exemption under Section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act (see 33 CFR 323.4).

Valid from March 19, 2012 through March 18, 2017

Nationwide Permit General Conditions

Note: To qualify for NWP authorization, the prospective permittee must comply with the following general conditions, as applicable, in addition to any regional or case-specific conditions imposed by the division engineer or district engineer. Prospective permittees should contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine if regional conditions have been imposed on an NWP. Prospective permittees should also contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine the status of Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification and/or Coastal Zone Management Act consistency for an NWP. Every person who may wish to obtain permit authorization under one or more NWPs, or who is currently relying on an existing or prior permit authorization under one or more NWPs, has been and is on notice that all of the provisions of 33 CFR §§ 330.1 through 330.6 apply to every NWP authorization. Note especially 33 CFR § 330.5 relating to the modification, suspension, or revocation of any NWP authorization.

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car

bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization and storm water management activities, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River

designation or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service).

17. Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat, unless Section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address ESA compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional ESA consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the pre-construction notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the U.S. FWS or the NMFS, The Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the U.S. FWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.noaa.gov/fisheries.html respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for obtaining any "take" permits required under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's regulations governing compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee should contact the appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine if such "take" permits are required for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may affect properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address section 106 compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional section 106 consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the authorized activity may have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic resources can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted and these efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity may have the potential to cause effects and so notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects or that consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA has been completed.

(d) The district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA Section 106 consultation is required. Section 106 consultation is not required when the Corps determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR §800.3(a)). If NHPA section 106 consultation is required and will occur, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin work until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must

still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470h-2(k)) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the permitted activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with general condition 31, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(2) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, wetland restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered.

(3) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) – (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(4) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(5) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation, such as stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(e) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that a project already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement associated with the NWPs.

(f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Riparian areas should consist

of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to establish a riparian area on both sides of a stream, or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters, then restoring or establishing a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(g) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(h) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected, such as the conversion of a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse effects of the project to the minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with

any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or U.S. EPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature:

"When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____

(Transferee)

_____

(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

31. Pre-Construction Notification. (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. The request must specify the information needed to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed project;

(3) A description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of water of the United States expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse effects of the project will be minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an illustrative

description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(4) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many waters of the United States. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(5) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse effects are minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(6) If any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act; and

(7) For an activity that may affect a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(c) Form of Pre-Construction Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (7) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level.

(2) For all NWP activities that require pre-construction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, for NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of intermittent and ephemeral stream bed, and for all NWP 48 activities that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (U.S. FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) or Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the district engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments.

The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(3) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(4) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of pre-construction notifications to expedite agency coordination.

D. District Engineer's Decision

1. In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the district engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. For a linear project, this determination will include an evaluation of the individual crossings to determine whether they individually satisfy the terms and conditions of the NWP(s), as well as the cumulative effects caused by all of the crossings authorized by NWP. If an applicant requests a waiver of the 300 linear foot limit on impacts to intermittent or ephemeral streams or of an otherwise applicable limit, as provided for in NWPs 13, 21, 29, 36, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51 or 52, the district engineer will only grant the waiver upon a written determination that the NWP activity will result in minimal adverse effects. When making minimal effects determinations the district engineer will consider the direct and indirect effects caused by the NWP activity. The district engineer will also consider site specific factors, such as the environmental setting in the vicinity of the NWP activity, the type of resource that will be affected by the NWP activity, the functions provided by the aquatic resources that will be affected by the NWP activity, the degree or magnitude to which the aquatic resources perform those functions, the extent that aquatic resource functions will be lost as a result of the NWP activity (e.g., partial or complete loss), the duration of the adverse effects (temporary or permanent), the importance of the aquatic resource functions to the region (e.g., watershed or ecoregion), and mitigation required by the district engineer. If an appropriate functional assessment method is available and practicable to use, that assessment method may be used by the district engineer to assist in the minimal adverse effects determination. The district engineer may add case-specific special conditions to the NWP authorization to address site-specific environmental concerns.

2. If the proposed activity requires a PCN and will result in a loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands, the prospective permittee should submit a mitigation proposal with the PCN. Applicants may also propose compensatory mitigation for projects with smaller impacts. The district engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The compensatory mitigation proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the district engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, after considering mitigation, the district engineer will notify the permittee and include any activity-specific conditions in the NWP verification the district engineer deems necessary. Conditions for compensatory mitigation requirements must comply with the appropriate provisions at 33 CFR 332.3(k). The district engineer must approve the final mitigation plan before the permittee commences work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the district engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The district engineer must review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan within 45 calendar days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the district engineer to be minimal, the district engineer will provide a timely written response to the applicant. The response will state that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the NWP, including any activity-specific conditions added to the NWP authorization by the district engineer.

3. If the district engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then the district engineer will notify the applicant either: (a) that the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an individual permit; (b) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (c) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the district engineer determines that mitigation is required to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects occur to the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45-day PCN period, with activity-specific conditions that state the mitigation requirements. The authorization will include the necessary conceptual or detailed mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When mitigation is required, no work in waters of the United States may occur until the district engineer has approved a specific mitigation plan or has determined that prior approval of a final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation.

E. Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

CR 37776

Version 1.0
June 14, 2011

KYTC Historic Architectural Investigation Form

KYTC Item No: 7-1116.00
Route: KY 152

County: Mercer and Garrard
Project Description: Replacement of the KY 152 bridge over Herrington Lake

Project Type listed in Attachment 1 (in Section 106 Programmatic Agreement)?

☐ Yes

☑ No (Continue)

Project Type listed in Attachment 2 (in Section 106 Handbook)?

☐ Yes (List project activity types) _____

☐ No (This project is not considered a small scale project under the Section 106 Programmatic Agreement. This checklist cannot be used. Process with full baseline or joint memorandum)

☑ No (However, SHPO has agreed that this project may be documented using the Historic Architectural Investigation Form)

Project Area of Potential Effect is defined as:

☐ Within 150 feet of project centerline (Small Scale Project - within existing corridor)
☐ Within view shed of project (Discuss): _____
☑ Other (Discuss): _____

Version 1.0
June 14, 2011

Are there Historical Resources within the project APE (per KHC database)?

☐ Yes

☑ No

☐ N/A (Explain):

Are there Historical Resources (50 years old or older) identified within the project APE?

☑ Yes

☐ No

Date of Field Investigation: April 2012

Investigator Name(s): Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc.

Discuss Basis for finding (Historic Mapping, PVA, Building Permit, Date of Construction, Deed/Title, etc.): **Field survey**

NRHP listed or potentially eligible sites/districts (> 50 years old) are:

☑ Present within the APE (Continue)

Sections below to be completed by KYTC Architectural Historian

---

Discuss eligibility determinations (criteria, integrity):
Only the bridge is recommended as eligible. There is little potential for preservation in place.

Determination of Effect (when eligible sites have been identified):

☐ No Historic Properties Affected

☐ No Adverse Effect (May result in Section 4(f) *De minimis* finding – Document appropriately)

☑ Adverse Effect

Discuss Adverse Effect Determination:
The project will have an Adverse Effect on the bridge. Alternative descriptions are attached.

Version 1.0
June 14, 2011

Describe any measures to address adverse effect including additional reporting, research, fieldwork, etc. necessary to address site-specific circumstances:

Describe measures to be employed to mitigate adverse effects:
An MOA will be developed in consultation with SHPO and FHWA. ACHP will be notified.

Memorandum of Agreement

☐ Has been developed

☑ Needs to be developed

Adverse Effect to Historic Properties

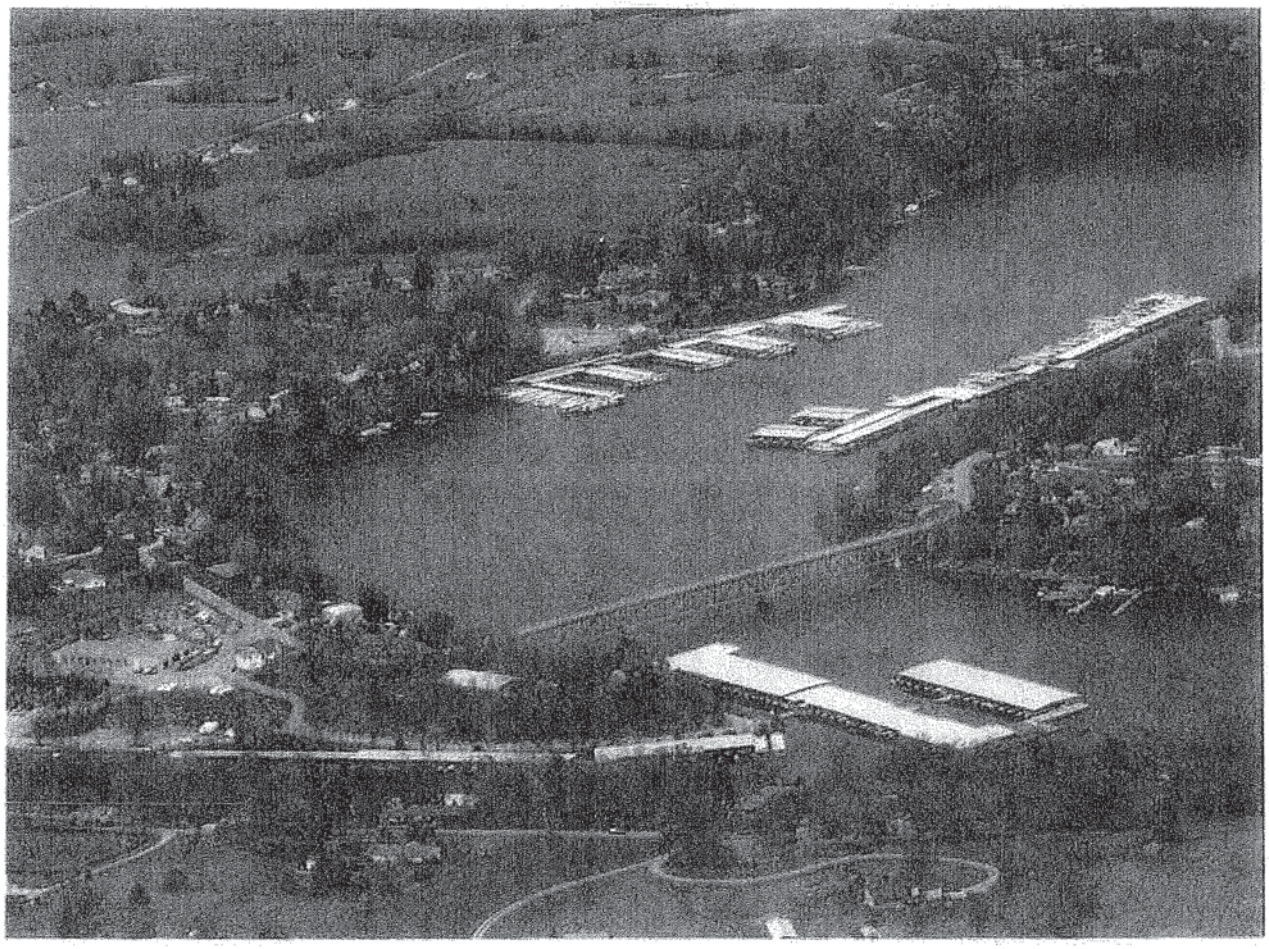
As Determined By:

KYTC HISTORIAN	**Date** 10/30/12	**SHPO Representative**	**Date** 12-18-12
FHWA: Recommended	**Date** 11/1/12	FHWA Rep	Date 11/1/12

Attachments:

☐ Map Showing APE
☐ Individual Site
☐ Photographs
☐ KHC Site Survey
☐ Project Plans
☐ MOA
☑ Other (Describe): 2012 CRAI cultural historic survey, alt. descriptions
☑ Copy EPM
☑ Copy DEC
☑ Copy DEA
☑ Copy SHPO
☑ Copy FHWA

MERCER – GARRARD, KY 152 BRIDGE over HERRINGTON LAKE
KENNEDY BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT (7-1116.00)
PROJECT ALTERNATES



PRELIMINARY LINE & GRADE INSPECTION

Three build alternates were developed for a Preliminary Line & Grade Inspection – Alternate 2 (existing bridge crossing), Alternate 3 (approximately 75 feet downstream of existing bridge) and Alternate 8 (approximately 330 feet downstream of existing bridge). Variations for the approaches on each end of the bridge were prepared for Alternate 2 and Alternate 3.

Alternate 2 – Replacement of bridge at its existing location – This alternate requires the road be closed, existing bridge removed and some elements of the existing bridge be reused or a complete new bridge (superstructure and substructure) constructed. Access would be either addressed through a lengthy marked detour (using KY 33 to US 68 to KY 29 to US 27) or through the use of a temporary ferry service.

Two variations of the approach design for this alternate were evaluated. Alternate 2A provides a 35-MPH Design and Alternate 2B uses a minimum 125-foot radius (less than 25-MPH Design) for the Mercer Approach.

Alternate 3 – Replacement of bridge at a new crossing approximately 75 feet downstream of the existing bridge – This alternate allows the road and bridge to remain open to traffic while new bridge is constructed. Approaches to new bridge would involve some short-term, part-width construction with flagging.

Four variations of the approach design for this alternate were evaluated. Alternate 3A provides a 35-MPH Design; Alternate 3B provides also provides a 35-MPH Design but uses curved bridge span(s) on the Garrard Approach; Alternate 3C uses a minimum 125-foot radius on the Mercer Approach; and Alternate 3D uses a 250-foot radius (30-MPH Design) on the Mercer Approach.

Alternate 8 – Replacement of bridge at a new crossing approximately 330 feet downstream of the existing bridge – This alternate allows the road and bridge to remain open to traffic while new bridge is constructed. Approaches to new bridge would involve some short-term, part-width construction with flagging. Alternate 8 is similar to an alternate suggested during the Public Information Meeting and was explored to evaluate the benefit of moving the new bridge further from the existing crossing. This alternate increases impact to Breezy Way on the Garrard County side, which serves properties along the lake. This alternate reduces impacts to Pandora Drive and to the developments at the end of the existing bridge, but introduces additional residential impacts. A longer bridge is also required for this alternate.

Only one approach design was evaluated for this alternate, a 35-MPH Design.

Minimum Criteria Selected for Project – The minimum design selected for evaluation of approach designs was a 125-foot radius which provides some improvement to the existing 103-foot radius on the Mercer end of the existing bridge. Two design vehicles were used to evaluate traffic flow on both approaches – a camper/boat trailer combination and a semi-trailer combination (WB 67). The first design vehicle is probably most representative of the design conditions that need to be addressed in a new bridge and approach and was set as the Selected Design Vehicle. The second design vehicle was used to evaluate "additional" improvements that might be necessary to accommodate this type of use for the corridor. The initial roadway section evaluated was a 12-foot lane, 8-foot shoulder design, with consideration for the use of a reduced 4-foot shoulder. The design of the approaches was based on development of a line and grade for the roadway and adjustment of the roadway section to accommodate the Selected Design Vehicle.

STEVEN L. BESHEAR
GOVERNOR

TOURISM, ARTS AND HERITAGE CABINET
KENTUCKY HERITAGE COUNCIL

MARCHETA SPARROW
SECRETARY

THE STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE
300 WASHINGTON STREET
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
PHONE (502) 564-7005
FAX (502) 564-5820
www.heritage.ky.gov

LINDY CASEBIER
ACTING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND
STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER

February 17, 2013

Mr. David Waldner, P. E., Director
Division of Environmental Analysis
Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

Re: ***An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Replacement of the KY 152 Kennedy Bridge over Herrington Lake in Mercer and Garrard Counties, Kentucky (KYTC Item No. 7-116.00)*** **by Gavin R. Davies, Brian G. DelCostello, and Jennifer M. Faberson of Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc. Lexington, KY**

Mr. Waldner,

This office has received the above mentioned Phase I report for review. The report documented one previously unrecorded archaeological site (15ME96) and a single isolated find. The author recommends no further archaeological investigation in the project area due to low artifact densities, a lack of depositional integrity, and the subsequent lack of research potential for Site 15ME96 or the isolated finds. I concur with the author's recommendations.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Phillip Johnson of my staff at (502) 564-7005 ext 122.

Sincerely,

Lindy Casebier, Acting Executive Director
Kentucky Heritage Council and
State Historic Preservation Officer

LC:prj

Cc: Dr. George Crothers (UK-OSA)
Dan Davis (KYTC-DEA)
Charles M. Niquette (CRAI)

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District Seven

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10 Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

Mercer/Garrard Counties

Ky. 152 over Herrington Lake

Project: PCN ## -

Project information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District Seven

2. Resident Engineer: (2)

3. Contractor name: (2)
   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)
   Contact: (2)
   Contractors agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES permit requirements (3):

4. Project Control Number (2)

5. Route: Ky. 152 – Kennedy Bridge Road

6. Latitude/Longitude 37/44/46 North, 84/42/15 West

7. County: Mercer/Garrard

8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)

9. Projected completion date: (2)

A. Site description:

1. Nature of Construction Activity: Replace bridge and approaches on Ky. 152 over Herrington Lake at the Mercer/Garrard County line.

2. Order of major soil disturbing activities (2) and (3)

3. Projected volume of material to be moved: 5,399 cu yds Excavation; 1,360 cu yds Embankment; 2,272 cu yds Rock; 718 cu yds Refill

4. Estimate of total project area: 2.80 acres

5. Estimate of area to be disturbed: 2.80 acres

6. Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.(1)

7. Data describing existing soil condition: Residual clayey and silty soils (1) & (2)

8. Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any) (1) & (2)

9. Receiving water name: Herrington Lake

10. TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters: (1 DEA)

11. Site map – Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. Potential sources of pollutants:

The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing

and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures:

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP’s shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMP’s in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - Construction Access – This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.
   - At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be

inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

- Clearing and Grubbing – The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
  - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
  - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
  - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved
  - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
  - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
  - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
  - Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- Cut & Fill and placement of drainage structures - The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
  - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed
  - Channel Lining
  - Erosion Control Blanket
  - Temporary mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for 21 days or more.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods
- Profile and X-Section in place – The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
  - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
  - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
  - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Temporary Mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
  - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy
- Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.) – A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probably changes include:
  - Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to

control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.

- Permanent Seeding and Protection
- Placing Sod
- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project

➢ BMP's including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are : N/A (1)

C. Other Control Measures

1. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. Waste Materials

All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. Hazardous Waste

All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. Spill Prevention

The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff.

➢ **Good Housekeeping:**

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite

➢ **Hazardous Products:**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

➢ **Petroleum Products:**

Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum

products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

- **Fertilizers:**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

- **Paints:**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

- **Concrete Truck Washout:**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water

- **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.

- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

- Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

- Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed the KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 70 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non – Storm Water discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____ 2. (e) land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

_____ 2. (f) Storing, …, or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste, …, in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

_____ 2. (g) …. Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

_____ 2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants, …., at a central location;

_____ 2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials, (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

_____ 2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the

401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;
(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in section C. Other control measures.
(d) Implementation schedule – all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.
(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections
(g) Certification (see signature page.)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[2] signature

(3) Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

1. Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

2. KyTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601 Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor

Name:
Address:
Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

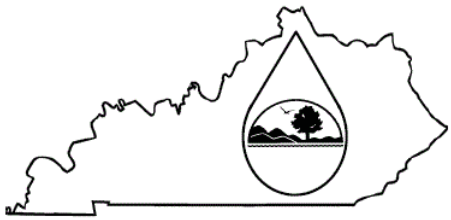
1. Sub Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Thank you for submitting your information via the Kentucky Department for Environmental Protection eForms website. Please save a copy of this submittal for your records. We recommend saving a copy as a .mht, .html, or .htm file.
The Submittal ID for this transaction is 95781 and was submitted on . If you need to contact DEP regarding your submission, please reference your Submittal ID.

Your eForm Transaction ID for this submittal is 83ae7242-968c-4a37-a924-3510a2607cb7. The eForm Transaction ID allows you to use the data from this submittal as a template and/or download a copy of your submittal.

Please click here (https://dep.gateway.ky.gov/eForms/AttachmentDownload.aspx?S_ID=83ae7242-968c-4a37-a924-3510a2607cb7) for the Submittal and Attachment Download Page.

Please click here (https://dep.gateway.ky.gov/eForms/Default.aspx?FormID=-1) to return to the eForms Home Page.



KENTUCKY POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (KPDES)

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage of Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activities Under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit KYR100000

Click here for Instructions (Controls/KPDES_FormKYR10_Instructions.htm)

Click here to obtain information and a copy of the KPDES General Permit. (http://dep.ky.gov/formslibrary/Documents/KYR10PermitPage.pdf)

(*) indicates a required field; (✓) indicates a field may be required based on user input or is an optionally required field

Reason for Submittal:(*)	Agency Interest ID:	Permit Number:(✓)
Application for New Permit Cov	Agency Interest ID	KPDES Permit Number

If change to existing permit coverage is requested, describe the changes for which modification of coverage is being sought:(✓)

ELIGIBILITY:
Stormwater discharges associated with construction activities disturbing individually one (1) acre or more, including, in the case of a common plan of development, contiguous construction activities that cumulatively equal one (1) acre or more of disturbance.

EXCLUSIONS:
The following are excluded from coverage under this general permit:
1) Are conducted at or on properties that have obtained an individual KPDES permit for the discharge of other wastewaters which requires the development and implementation of a Best Management Practices (BMP) plan;
2) Any operation that the DOW determines an individual permit would better address the discharges from that operation;
3) Any project that discharges to an Impaired Water listed in the most recent Integrated Report, §305(b) as impaired for sediment and for which an approved TMDL has been developed.

SECTION I -- FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION (PERMITTEE)

Company Name:(✓)	First Name:(✓)	M.I.:	Last Name:(✓)
KYTC District 7	Ananias	MI	Calvin III

Mailing Address:(*)	City:(*)	State:(*)	Zip:(*)
763 W. New Circle Road	Lexington	Kentucky	40512

eMail Address:(*)	Business Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:
Ananias.Calvin@ky.gov	8592462355	Phone

SECTION II -- GENERAL SITE LOCATION INFORMATION

Project Name:(*)	Status of Owner/Operator(*)	SIC Code(*)
KYTC PCN ##-####	State Government	1622 Bridge, Tunnel,

Company Name:(✓)	First Name:(✓)	M.I.:	Last Name:(✓)
KYTC District 7	Ananias	MI	Calvin

Site Physical Address:(*)
KY-152 from Mercer MP 18.818 to Mercer MP 18.894 and Garrard MP 0 to Garrard MP 0.076

City:(*)	State:(*)	Zip:(*)
Harrodsburg	Kentucky	40330

County:(*)	Latitude(decimal degrees)(*)DMS to DD Converter (https://www.fcc.gov/media/radio/dms-decimal)	Longitude(decimal degrees)(*)
Mercer	37.746111	-84.704167

SECTION III -- SPECIFIC SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

Project Description:(*)
REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES ON KY-152 OVER HERRINGTON LAKE AT THE MERCER/GARRARD COUNTY LINE

a. For single projects provide the following information

Total Number of Acres in Project:(✓)	Total Number of Acres Disturbed:(✓)
5.75	2.81
Anticipated Start Date:(✓)	**Anticipated Completion Date:(✓)**
2/24/2017	3/6/2020

b. For common plans of development provide the following information

Total Number of Acres in Project:(✓)	Total Number of Acres Disturbed:(✓)
# Acre(s)	# Acre(s)
Number of individual lots in development, if applicable:(✓)	**Number of lots in development:(✓)**
# lot(s)	# lot(s)
Total acreage of lots intended to be developed:(✓)	**Number of acres intended to be disturbed at any one time:(✓)**
Project Acres	Disturbed Acres
Anticipated Start Date:(✓)	**Anticipated Completion Date:(✓)**

List Building Contractor(s) at the time of Application:(*)

	Company Name	
+		

SECTION IV -- IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A WATER BODY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Discharge Point(s):

	Unnamed Tributary?	Latitude	Longitude	Receiving Water Name	
1	No	37.744980	-84.706135	Herrington Lake	Delete
2	No	37.744986	-84.705754	Herrington Lake	Delete
3	No	37.745024	-84.705186	Herrington Lake	Delete
4	No	37.745396	-84.705089	Herrington Lake	Delete
5	No	37.745415	-84.704731	Herrington Lake	Delete
6	No	37.745673	-84.706146	Herrington Lake	Delete
7	No	37.747004	-84.703035	Herrington Lake	Delete
8	No	37.747180	-84.703252	Herrington Lake	Delete
9	No	37.747312	-84.703321	Herrington Lake	Delete
10	No	37.747625	-84.703212	Herrington Lake	Delete

SECTION V -- IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A MS4 THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Name of MS4:

Date of application/notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage:	Discharge Point(s):(*)
Date	

	Latitude	Longitude	
+			

SECTION VI -- WILL THE PROJECT REQUIRE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN A WATER BODY OR THE RIPARIAN ZONE?

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone?:(*)	Yes
If Yes, describe scope of activity: (✓)	Abutments; Bridge Removal; Pier Construction; Constr
Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required?:(*)	Yes

Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required?:(*)	Yes

SECTION VII -- NOI PREPARER INFORMATION

First Name:(*)	M.I.:	Last Name:(*)	Company Name:(*)
Tyler	MI	Mills	KYTC District 7

Mailing Address:(*)	City:(*)	State:(*)	Zip:(*)
763 W. New Circle Road	Lexington	Kentucky	40512

eMail Address:(*)	Business Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:
Tyler.Mills@ky.gov	8592462355	Phone

SECTION VIII -- ATTACHMENTS

Facility Location Map:(*)	Upload file Files: 07-1116 eNOI Exhibit #1.pdf (11.0MB) Remove
Supplemental Information:	Upload file

SECTION IX -- CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature:(*)	Title:(*)
Ananias Calvin III	Transportation Engineer

First Name:(*)	M.I.:	Last Name:(*)
Ananias	MI	Calvin III

eMail Address:(*)	Business Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:	Signature Date:(*)
Ananias.Calvin@ky.gov	859-246-2355	Phone	1/23/2017

Click to Save Values for Future Retrieval | Click to Submit to DEP

EXHIBIT #2

7-1116.00

KY 152 over Herrington Lake

Grade, Drain, and Surfacing

Mercer County

KPDES NOI for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity Under the KPDES General Permit

Transaction ID:

83ae7242-968c-4a37-a924-3510a2607cb7

Submittal ID:

95781

Exhibit #1

DDA	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
1	37.745673	-84.706146
2	37.744980	-84.706135
3	37.744986	-84.705754
4	37.745024	-84.705186
5	37.745415	-84.704731
6	37.745396	-84.705089
7	37.747180	-84.703252
8	37.747004	-84.703035
9	37.747625	-84.703212
10	37.747312	-84.703321

Item No. 7 - 1116 **Project Mgr.** KYTC\ANANIAS.CALVIN III

County MERCER **Route** KY-152

CAP #	Date of Promise	Promise made to:	Location of Promise
1	25-OCT-13	KYTC DEA	Project

CAP Description

Asbestos containing material and lead-based paint inspections of the bridge must be conducted prior to demolition.

CAP #	Date of Promise	Promise made to:	Location of Promise
2	24-AUG-16	KYTC D-7 R/W	Project

CAP Description

The retaining wall and drainage system on Parcel No. 3 should be constructed between September 1st and March 31st. The retaining wall should be constructed using a form liner and should have a Handrail Type A-1 (2 rails without fence).

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 171204 **121GR17D004-STP** **DE04001521705**

KENNEDY BRIDGE ROAD (KY 152) GARRARD COUNTY REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES ON KY 152 OVER HERRINGTON LAKE AT THE MERCER/GARRARD COUNTY LINE BRIDGE WITH GRADE, DRAIN & SURFACE, A DISTANCE OF .12 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0570	00003	CRUSHED STONE BASE	356.00	TON
0575	00078	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	680.00	TON
0580	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	2.00	TON
0585	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	.30	TON
0590	00221	CL2 ASPH BASE 0.75D PG64-22	314.00	TON
0595	00301	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	64.00	TON
0600	02599	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	2,670.00	SQYD
0605	20071EC	JOINT ADHESIVE	200.00	LF
0610	01000	PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	43.00	LF
0615	01010	NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	8.00	LF
0620	01825	ISLAND CURB AND GUTTER	133.00	LF
0625	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	9.00	EACH
0630	02014	BARRICADE-TYPE III	5.00	EACH
0635	02091	REMOVE PAVEMENT	113.00	SQYD
0640	02159	TEMP DITCH	158.00	LF
0645	02160	CLEAN TEMP DITCH	79.00	LF
0650	02200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	2,804.00	CUYD
0655	02203	STRUCTURE EXCAV-UNCLASSIFIED	128.00	CUYD
0660	02242	WATER - (FOR DUST CONTROL)	50.00	MGAL
0665	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	400.00	LF
0670	02360	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	3.00	EACH
0675	02363	GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY A	2.00	EACH
0680	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	1.00	EACH
0685	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	23.00	LF
0690	02404	SEPTIC TANK TREATMENT	2.00	EACH
0695	02429	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	11.00	EACH
0700	02432	WITNESS POST	2.00	EACH
0705	02484	CHANNEL LINING CLASS III	115.00	TON
0710	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - (APPROXIMATELY 0.80 ACRES; GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0715	02555	CONCRETE-CLASS B	52.00	CUYD
0720	02562	TEMPORARY SIGNS	100.00	SQFT
0725	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC - (GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0730	02653	LANE CLOSURE	1.00	EACH
0735	02585	EDGE KEY	24.00	LF
0740	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0745	02701	TEMP SILT FENCE	158.00	LF
0750	02703	SILT TRAP TYPE A	1.00	EACH
0755	02704	SILT TRAP TYPE B	1.00	EACH
0760	02705	SILT TRAP TYPE C	1.00	EACH
0765	02706	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A	1.00	EACH
0770	02707	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	1.00	EACH
0775	02708	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	1.00	EACH

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0780	02726	STAKING - (GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0785	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE - (GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0790	02775	ARROW PANEL	1.00	EACH
0795	05952	TEMP MULCH	7,938.00	SQYD
0800	05953	TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	1,984.00	SQYD
0805	05985	SEEDING AND PROTECTION	2,193.00	SQYD
0810	05989	SPECIAL SEEDING CROWN VETCH	1,200.00	SQYD
0815	06510	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	2,200.00	LF
0820	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	808.00	LF
0825	06554	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-4 IN W	683.00	LF
0830	06555	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-4 IN Y	684.00	LF
0835	24755EC	MAINTAIN EXISTING BRIDGE	250,000.00	DOLL
0840	00462	CULVERT PIPE-18 IN	6.00	LF
0845	01480	CURB BOX INLET TYPE B	1.00	EACH
0850	02600	FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	10.00	SQYD
0855	24814EC	PIPELINE INSPECTION	6.00	LF
0860	01001	PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	66.00	LF
0865	01021	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 1-6 IN	1.00	EACH
0870	02231	STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	291.00	CUYD
0875	02998	MASONRY COATING	1,123.00	SQYD
0880	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	44.00	LF
0885	08002	STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK - (ABUTMENT 1 & 2)	283.00	CUYD
0890	08002	STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK - (PIER 2)	84.00	CUYD
0895	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	848.50	CUYD
0900	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	706.20	CUYD
0905	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	98,784.00	LB
0910	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	183,839.00	LB
0915	08160	STRUCTURAL STEEL - (APPROXIMATELY 945,925 LBS; GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0920	08170	SHEAR CONNECTORS - (APPROXIMATELY 2,555 LBS: GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0925	08500	APPROACH SLAB	120.00	SQYD
0930	21119ED	CONCRETE FORM LINER	188.00	SQYD
0935	21322NC	CSL TESTING (6 TUBES) - (PIER 2; GARRARD)	4.00	EACH
0940	22885EN	DRILLED SHAFT-72 IN-ROCK - (PIER 2)	85.40	LF
0945	23859EC	FINGER EXPANSION JOINT	40.00	LF
0950	23860EC	ELECTRIC POWER CONDUITS - (GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0955	24001EC	DRILLED SHAFT-78 IN COMMON	42.60	LF
0960	24582EN	PRECAST PC I BEAM-HN 72-49	491.00	LF
0965	24737EC	CAVITY STABILIZATION - (PIER 2)	34.90	CUYD
0970	24738EC	REDRILLING CAVITY STABILIZATION - (PIER 2; GARRARD)	22.20	LF
0975	24741EC	SONAR CALIPER TESTING - (PIER 2)	4.00	EACH
0980	24872ED	NEOPRENE O-RING SEAL	4.00	EACH
0985	24874EC	TIP TESTING - (PIER 2)	4.00	EACH
0990	24876EC	DRILLED SHAFT VIDEO INSPECTION - (PIER 2; GARRARD)	4.00	EACH
0995	06406	SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .080 IN	34.50	SQFT
1000	06407	SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .125 IN	8.75	SQFT
1005	06410	STEEL POST TYPE 1	50.00	LF
1010	06490	CLASS A CONCRETE FOR SIGNS	.46	CUYD

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
1015	06491	STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR SIGNS	27.83	LB
1020	20912ND	BARRIER WALL POST	1.00	EACH
1025	21596ND	GMSS TYPE D	2.00	EACH
1030	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
1035	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

CONTRACT ID: 171204 **121GR17D004-STP** **DE08401521704**

KENNEDY BRIDGE ROAD (KY 152) IN MERCER COUNTY REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES ON KY 152 OVER HERRINGTON LAKE AT THE MERCER/GARRARD COUNTY LINE BRIDGE WITH GRADE, DRAIN & SURFACE, A DISTANCE OF .32 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0005	00003	CRUSHED STONE BASE	1,109.00	TON
0010	00078	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	2,079.00	TON
0015	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	6.00	TON
0020	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	.70	TON
0025	00221	CL2 ASPH BASE 0.75D PG64-22	1,045.00	TON
0030	00301	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	212.00	TON
0035	02599	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	8,960.00	SQYD
0040	20071EC	JOINT ADHESIVE	720.00	LF
0045	01000	PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	42.00	LF
0050	01010	NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	29.00	LF
0055	01825	ISLAND CURB AND GUTTER	6.00	LF
0060	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	12.00	EACH
0065	02014	BARRICADE-TYPE III	5.00	EACH
0070	02091	REMOVE PAVEMENT	342.00	SQYD
0075	02159	TEMP DITCH	325.00	LF
0080	02160	CLEAN TEMP DITCH	163.00	LF
0085	02200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	4,192.00	CUYD
0090	02203	STRUCTURE EXCAV-UNCLASSIFIED	230.00	CUYD
0095	02242	WATER - (FOR DUST CONTROL)	100.00	MGAL
0100	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	537.50	LF
0105	02360	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	2.00	EACH
0110	02363	GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY A	2.00	EACH
0115	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	2.00	EACH
0120	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	200.00	LF
0125	02404	SEPTIC TANK TREATMENT	1.00	EACH
0130	02429	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	14.00	EACH
0135	02432	WITNESS POST	2.00	EACH
0140	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - (APPROXIMATELY 2.00 ACRES; MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0145	02555	CONCRETE-CLASS B	162.00	CUYD
0150	02562	TEMPORARY SIGNS	100.00	SQFT
0155	02585	EDGE KEY	41.00	LF
0160	02611	HANDRAIL-TYPE A-1	118.00	LF
0165	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC - (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0170	02653	LANE CLOSURE	1.00	EACH

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0175	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0180	02701	TEMP SILT FENCE	325.00	LF
0185	02703	SILT TRAP TYPE A	2.00	EACH
0190	02704	SILT TRAP TYPE B	2.00	EACH
0195	02705	SILT TRAP TYPE C	2.00	EACH
0200	02706	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A	2.00	EACH
0205	02707	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	2.00	EACH
0210	02708	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	2.00	EACH
0215	02726	STAKING - (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0220	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE - (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0225	02775	ARROW PANEL	1.00	EACH
0230	05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	445.00	SQYD
0235	05952	TEMP MULCH	19,360.00	SQYD
0240	05953	TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	4,840.00	SQYD
0245	05985	SEEDING AND PROTECTION	3,585.00	SQYD
0250	05989	SPECIAL SEEDING CROWN VETCH	800.00	SQYD
0255	06510	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	4,200.00	LF
0260	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	2,188.00	LF
0265	06554	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-4 IN W	967.00	LF
0270	06555	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-4 IN Y	966.00	LF
0275	10020NS	FUEL ADJUSTMENT	3,756.00	DOLL
0280	21432NC	CONCRETE FORMLINER	1,180.00	SQFT
0285	23274EN11F	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT 1	310.00	SQYD
0290	23912EC	WEB CAMERA CONST MONITORING SYSTEM - (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0295	24601EC	INSTALL - (INTERPRETIVE SIGNS)	2.00	EACH
0300	24755EC	MAINTAIN EXISTING BRIDGE	250,000.00	DOLL
0305	00440	ENTRANCE PIPE-15 IN	121.00	LF
0310	00521	STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	206.00	LF
0315	00522	STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	112.00	LF
0320	01202	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-15 IN	1.00	EACH
0325	01204	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-18 IN	1.00	EACH
0330	01480	CURB BOX INLET TYPE B	2.00	EACH
0335	01490	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1	2.00	EACH
0340	01544	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 11	5.00	EACH
0345	02600	FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	530.00	SQYD
0350	24814EC	PIPELINE INSPECTION	185.00	LF
0355	01001	PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	66.00	LF
0360	01021	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 1-6 IN	1.00	EACH
0365	02231	STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	367.00	CUYD
0370	02998	MASONRY COATING	1,087.00	SQYD
0375	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	40.00	LF
0380	08001	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	29.00	CUYD
0385	08002	STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK - (ABUTMENTS 1 & 2)	57.00	CUYD
0390	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	150.00	TON
0395	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	883.90	CUYD
0400	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	1,181.30	CUYD
0405	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	200,017.00	LB
0410	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	217,943.00	LB

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0415	08160	STRUCTURAL STEEL - (APPROXIMATELY 2,093,425 LBS; MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0420	08170	SHEAR CONNECTORS - (APPROXIMATELY 5,655 LBS; MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0425	08500	APPROACH SLAB	112.00	SQYD
0430	21119ED	CONCRETE FORM LINER	215.00	SQYD
0435	21322NC	CSL TESTING (6 TUBES) - (ABUTMENT 1; MERCER)	3.00	EACH
0440	22885EN	DRILLED SHAFT-72 IN-ROCK	64.50	LF
0445	23859EC	FINGER EXPANSION JOINT	40.00	LF
0450	23860EC	ELECTRIC POWER CONDUITS - (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0455	24550EC	VIBRATION MONITORING - (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS
0460	24737EC	CAVITY STABILIZATION - (ABUTMENT 1)	33.80	CUYD
0465	24737EC	CAVITY STABILIZATION - (PIER 1)	427.90	CUYD
0470	24738EC	REDRILLING CAVITY STABILIZATION - (ABUTMENT 1)	21.50	LF
0475	24738EC	REDRILLING CAVITY STABILIZATION - (PIER 1)	153.30	LF
0480	24741EC	SONAR CALIPER TESTING - (PIER 1)	4.00	EACH
0485	24870EC	DRILLED SHAFT - 102 IN (COMMON)	723.30	LF
0490	24871EC	DRILLED SHAFT - 96 IN (SOLID ROCK)	150.00	LF
0495	24872ED	NEOPRENE O-RING SEAL	12.00	EACH
0500	24874EC	TIP TESTING - (ABUTMENT 1)	3.00	EACH
0505	24874EC	TIP TESTING - (PIER 1)	4.00	EACH
0510	24875EC	CSL TESTING (8 TUBES) - (PIER 1; MERCER)	4.00	EACH
0515	24876EC	DRILLED SHAFT VIDEO INSPECTION - (ABUTMENT 1)	3.00	EACH
0520	24876EC	DRILLED SHAFT VIDEO INSPECTION - (PIER 1)	4.00	EACH
0525	06406	SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .080 IN	67.50	SQFT
0530	06407	SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .125 IN	26.25	SQFT
0535	06410	STEEL POST TYPE 1	116.00	LF
0540	06491	STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR SIGNS	55.66	LB
0545	06490	CLASS A CONCRETE FOR SIGNS	.92	CUYD
0550	20912ND	BARRIER WALL POST	1.00	EACH
0555	21596ND	GMSS TYPE D	4.00	EACH
0560	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0565	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PRE-BID CONFERENCE

The Department will conduct a mandatory Pre-Bid Conference of the subject project on **Friday, February 10, 2017 at 10:00 AM Eastern** at;

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
District 7 Office Building
763 West New Circle Road
Lexington, Kentucky 40512

Any company that is interested in bidding on the subject project or being part of a joint venture must be represented at the meeting by **one person of sufficient authority to bind the company**. No individual can represent more than one company. At the meeting a roster will be taken of the representatives present. **Only companies represented at the conference will be eligible to have their bids opened at the date of letting.**

The purpose of the conference is to familiarize all prospective bidders with the contract requirements of the contract.

Department of Highways officials present at the conference will answer questions concerning the project.

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and *Standard Drawings* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2012* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2016.*

Supplemental Specifications to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	101.03 DEFINITIONS
Revision:	Add the following Definitions to this section: **Superpave Mix Design Technologist (SMDT)** - An inspector qualified by the KYTC to submit, adjust, or approve asphalt mix designs. **Superpave Plant Technologist (SPT)** - An inspector qualified by the KYTC to perform routine inspection and process control, acceptance, or verification testing on asphalt mixtures.
Subsection:	102.15 Process Agent.
Revision:	Replace the 1st paragraph with the following: Every corporation doing business with the Department shall submit evidence of compliance with KRS Sections 14A.4-010, 271B.11-010, 271B.11-070, 271B.11-080, 271B.5-010 and 271B.16-220, and file with the Department the name and address of the process agent upon whom process may be served.
Subsection:	105.13 Claims Resolution Process.
Revision:	Delete all references to TC 63-34 and TC 63-44 from the subsection as these forms are no longer available through the forms library and are forms generated within the AASHTO SiteManager software.
Subsection:	108.01 Subcontracting of Contract.
Revision:	Replace the section with the following: Do not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign, or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion of the Contract or Contracts, or of the right, title, or interest therein, without the Engineer's written consent. If the Contractor chooses to subcontract any portion of the Contract, a written request to sublet work must be submitted on the Subcontract Request (TC 63-35) form for the Engineer's approval. When directed by the Engineer, submit a certified copy of the actual subcontract agreement executed between the parties. The Engineer will allow the Contractor to subcontract a portion, but the Contractor must perform with his own organization work amounting to no less than 30 percent of the total Contract cost. The Engineer will not allow any subcontractor to exceed the percentage to be performed by the Contractor and will require the Contractor to maintain a supervisory role over the entire project. Do not allow any subcontractor to further subcontract any portion of the work without obtaining written consent from the Engineer. When the Engineer gives such consent, the first tier subcontractor may further subcontract a portion of his work not to exceed 50 percent of the work originally subcontracted to him by the Contractor. Do not allow any second tier subcontractor to subcontract any portion of the work. Extra work performed by subcontractors in accordance with Section 109 will not be utilized in the computation of total dollar amount subcontracted. Subcontract percentages are based upon the original contract amount. Payment to subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their work or materials supplied must be made within 7 calendar days from receipt of payment from the Engineer. Upon request by the Engineer, provide proof that payment has been made to the subcontractor within the 7 calendar days. Progress payments may be withheld for failure to comply with this request.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

	The Engineer's written consent to subcontract, assign, or otherwise dispose of any portion of the Contract does not, under any circumstances, relieve the Contractor or the surety of their respective liabilities and obligations under the Contract. The Engineer will make transactions only with the Contractor. The Engineer will recognize subcontractors only in the similar capacity of employees or workers of the Contractor who are subject to the same requirements as to character and competence as specified in Subsection 108.06. Lease agreements are acceptable on Department projects. No additional paperwork is needed when equipment is rented from a commercial rental company unless the leased equipment comes with an operator. In these circumstances, payroll records for the operator of the leased equipment must be maintained and submitted by the contractor in accordance with Department policy. Lease agreements between contractors that involve equipment only will require the submittal of a TC 63-71 Department Equipment Rental Form. If a Contractor is found to be in violation of these requirements, the Engineer reserves the right to withhold payment for the work which was performed in violation of these requirements. This provision does not include the lease or use of equipment from a corporation or company wholly owned by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not use equipment in the performance of the Contract to which title is not held by the Contractor or an approved subcontractor without a submitted lease agreement. If a public official has provided a documented Declaration of Emergency, then the Engineer may verbally waive the requirement of submitting a TC 63-71 Department Equipment Rental Form until the situation has ended. After the emergency situation ends, immediately remove the equipment from the project or submit a completed TC 63-71 Department Equipment Rental Form to the Engineer.
Subsection: **Revision:**	108.03 Preconstruction Conference. Replace 8) Staking with the following: 8) Staking (designated by a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection: **Revision:**	109.07.02 Fuel. Revise item Crushed Aggregate Used for Embankment Stabilization to the following: Crushed Aggregate Used for Stabilization of Unsuitable Materials Used for Embankment Stabilization
	Delete the following item from the table. ~~Crushed Sandstone Base (Cement Treated)~~
Subsection: **Revision:**	110.02 Demobilization. Replace the first part of the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following: Perform all work and operations necessary to accomplish final clean-up as specified in the first paragraph of Subsection 105.12;
Subsection: **Revision:**	112.03.12 Project Traffic Coordinator (PTC). Replace the last paragraph of this subsection with the following: Ensure the designated PTC has sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the task assigned and has successfully completed the qualification courses.

Supplemental Specifications to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	112.04.18 Diversions (By-Pass Detours).
Revision:	Insert the following sentence after the 2nd sentence of this subsection. The Department will not measure temporary drainage structures for payment when the contract documents provide the required drainage opening that must be maintained with the diversion. The temporary drainage structures shall be incidental to the construction of the diversion. If the contract documents fail to provide the required drainage opening needed for the diversion, the cost of the temporary drainage structure will be handled as extra work in accordance with section 109.04.
Subsection:	201.03.01 Contractor Staking.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following: Perform all necessary surveying under the general supervision of a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	201.04.01 Contractor Staking.
Revision:	Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Complete the general layout of the project under the supervision of a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	206.04.01 Embankment-in-Place.
Revision:	Replace the fourth paragraph with the following: The Department will not measure **suitable** excavation included in the original plans that is disposed of for payment and will consider it incidental to Embankment-in-Place.
Subsection:	208.02.01 Cement.
Revision:	Replace paragraph with the following: Select Type I or Type II cement conforming to Section 801. Use the same type cement throughout the work.
Subsection:	208.03.06 Curing and Protection.
Revision:	Replace the fourth paragraph with the following: Do not allow traffic or equipment on the finished surface until the stabilized subgrade has cured for a total of 7-days with an ambient air temperature above 40 degrees Fahrenheit. A curing day consists of a continuous 24-hour period in which the ambient air temperature does not fall below 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Curing days will not be calculated consecutively, but must total seven (7) , 24-hour days with the ambient air temperature remaining at or above 40 degrees Fahrenheit before traffic or equipment will be allowed to traverse the stabilized subgrade. The Department may allow a shortened curing period when the Contractor requests. The Contractor shall give the Department at least 3 day notice of the request for a shortened curing period. The Department will require a minimum of 3 curing days after final compaction. The Contractor shall furnish cores to the treated depth of the roadbed at 500 feet intervals for each lane when a shortened curing time is requested. The Department will test cores using an unconfined compression test. Roadbed cores must achieve a minimum strength requirement of 80 psi.
Subsection:	208.03.06 Curing and Protection.
Revision:	Replace paragraph eight with the following: At no expense to the Department, repair any damage to the subgrade caused by freezing.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Revision:	Revise **Seed Mix Type I** to the mixture shown below: 50% Kentucky 31 Tall Fescue (Festuca arundinacea) 35% Hard Fescue (Festuca (Festuca longifolia) 10% Ryegrass, Perennial (Lolium perenne) 5% White Dutch Clover (Trifolium repens)
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Number:	2)
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: Permanent Seeding on Slopes Greater than 3:1 in Highway Districts 4, 5, 6, and 7. Apply seed mix Type II at a minimum application rate of 100 pounds per acre. If adjacent to a golf course replace the crown vetch with Kentucky 31 Tall Fescue.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Number:	3)
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: Permanent Seeding on Slopes Greater than 3:1 in Highway Districts 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12. Apply seed mix Type III at a minimum application rate of 100 pounds per acre. If adjacent to crop land or golf course, replace the Sericea Lespedeza with Kentucky 31 Fescue.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	B) Procedures for Permanent Seeding.
Revision:	Delete the first sentence of the section.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	B) Procedures for Permanent Seeding.
Revision:	Replace the second and third sentence of the section with the following: Prepare a seedbed and apply an initial fertilizer that contains a minimum of 100 pounds of nitrogen, 100 pounds of phosphate, and 100 pounds of potash per acre. Apply agricultural limestone to the seedbed when the Engineer determines it is needed. When required, place agricultural limestone at a rate of 3 tons per acre.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	D) Top Dressing.
Revision:	Change the title of part to D) Fertilizer.

Supplemental Specifications to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	D) Fertilizer.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following: Apply fertilizer at the beginning of the seeding operation and after vegetation is established. Use fertilizer delivered to the project in bags or bulk. Apply initial fertilizer to all areas prior to the seeding or sodding operation at the application rate specified in 212.03.03 B). Apply 20-10-10 fertilizer to the areas after vegetation has been established at a rate of 11.5 pounds per 1,000 square feet. Obtain approval from the Engineer prior to the 2nd fertilizer application. Reapply fertilizer to any area that has a streaked appearance. The reapplication shall be at no additional cost to the Department. Re-establish any vegetation severely damaged or destroyed because of an excessive application of fertilizer at no cost to the Department.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	D) Fertilizer.
Revision:	Delete the second paragraph.
Subsection:	212.04.04 Agricultural Limestone.
Revision:	Replace the entire section with the following: The Department will measure the quantity of agricultural limestone in tons.
Subsection:	212.04.05 Fertilizer.
Revision:	Replace the entire section with the following: The Department will measure fertilizer used in the seeding or sodding operations for payment. The Department will measure the quantity by tons.
Subsection:	212.05 PAYMENT.
Revision:	Delete the following item code: Code Pay Item Pay Unit 05966 Topdressing Fertilizer Ton
Subsection:	212.05 PAYMENT.
Revision:	Add the following pay items: Code Pay Item Pay Unit 05963 Initial Fertilizer Ton 05964 20-10-10 Fertilizer Ton 05992 Agricultural Limestone Ton

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	213.03.02 Progress Requirements. Replace the third paragraph with the following: After exposing areas of erodible material, make every effort to stabilize and protect the areas as quickly as possible. Permanently seed and mulch all areas at final grade within 14 days. Temporary stabilization practices on those portions of the project where construction activities have temporarily ceased shall be initiated within 14 days of the date of activity cessation. The Engineer will suspend grading operations for instances where the Contractor fails to sustain erosion control measures to effectively control erosion and to prevent water pollution in accordance with the KPDES Permit. In addition, the Engineer will withhold monies due on current estimates until corrective work has been initiated and is continuously progressing to remediate noted deficiencies. Additionally, should noted deficiencies not be adequately addressed to the satisfaction of the Engineer within 7 calendar days of receipt of written notification of deficiencies, the Department will apply a penalty equal to the daily liquidated damages rate until all aspects of the work have been completed.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	213.03.05 Temporary Control Measures. E) Temporary Seeding and Protection. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph.
Subsection: **Table:** **Revision:**	304.02.01 Physical Properties. Required Geogrid Properties Replace all references to Test Method "GRI-GG2-87" with ASTM D 7737.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. B) Sampling. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will determine when to obtain the quality control samples using the random-number feature of the mix design submittal and approval spreadsheet. The Department will randomly determine when to obtain the verification samples required in Subsections 402.03.03 and 402.03.04 using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator.
Subsection: **Part:** **Number:** **Revision:**	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. D) Testing Responsibilities. 3) VMA. Add the following paragraph below Number 3) VMA: Retain the AV/VMA specimens and one additional corresponding G_{mm} sample for 5 working days for mixture verification testing by the Department. For Specialty Mixtures, retain a mixture sample for 5 working days for mixture verification testing by the Department. When the Department's test results do not verify that the Contractor's quality control test results are within the acceptable tolerances according to Subsection 402.03.03, retain the samples and specimens from the affected sublot(s) for the duration of the project.
Subsection: **Part:** **Number:** **Revision:**	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. D) Testing Responsibilities. 4) Density. Replace the second sentence of the Option A paragraph with the following: Perform coring by the end of the following work day.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Part:** **Number:** **Revision:**	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. D) Testing Responsibilities. 5) Gradation. Delete the second paragraph.
Subsection: **Part:** **Number:** **Revision:**	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. H) Unsatisfactory Work. 1) Based on Lab Data. Replace the second paragraph with the following: When the Engineer determines that safety concerns or other considerations prohibit an immediate shutdown, continue work and the Department will make an evaluation of acceptability according to Subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection: **Revision:**	402.03.03 Verification. Replace the first paragraph with the following: **402.03.03 Mixture Verification.** For volumetric properties, the Department will perform a minimum of one verification test for AC, AV, and VMA according to the corresponding procedures as given in Subsection 402.03.02. The Department will randomly determine when to obtain the verification sample using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator. For specialty mixtures, the Department will perform one AC and one gradation determination per lot according to the corresponding procedures as given in Subsection 402.03.02. However, Department personnel will not perform AC determinations according to KM 64-405. The Contractor will obtain a quality control sample at the same time the Department obtains the mixture verification sample and perform testing according to the procedures given in Subsection 402.03.02. If the Contractor's quality control sample is verified by the Department's test results within the tolerances provided below, the Contractor's sample will serve as the quality control sample for the affected sublot. The Department may perform the mixture verification test on the Contractor's equipment or on the Department's equipment.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	402.03.03 Verification. A) Evaluation of Sublot(s) Verified by Department. Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following: When the paired *t* -test indicates that the Contractor's data and Department's data are possibly not from the same population, the Department will investigate the cause for the difference according to Subsection 402.03.05 and implement corrective measures as the Engineer deems appropriate.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	402.03.03 Verification. B) Evaluation of Sublots Not Verified by Department. Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph with the following: When differences between test results are not within the tolerances listed below, the Department will resolve the discrepancy according to Subsection 402.03.05.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	402.03.03 Verification. B) Evaluation of Sublots Not Verified by Department. Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following: When the *F* -test or *t* -test indicates that the Contractor's data and Department's data are possibly not from the same population, the Department will investigate the cause for the difference according to Subsection 402.03.05 and implement corrective measures as the Engineer deems appropriate.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	402.03.03 Verification. C) Test Data Patterns. Replace the second sentence with the following: When patterns indicate substantial differences between the verified and non-verified sublots, the Department will perform further comparative testing according to subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection: **Revision:**	402.03 CONSTRUCTION. Add the following subsection: **402.03.04 Testing Equipment and Technician Verification.** For mixtures with a minimum quantity of 20,000 tons and for every 20,000 tons thereafter, the Department will obtain an additional verification sample at random using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator in order to verify the integrity of the Contractor's and Department's laboratory testing equipment and technicians. The Department will obtain a mixture sample of at least 150 lb at the asphalt mixing plant according to KM 64-425 and split it according to AASHTO R 47. The Department will retain one split portion of the sample and provide the other portion to the Contractor. At a later time convenient to both parties, the Department and Contractor will simultaneously reheat the sample to the specified compaction temperature and test the mixture for AV and VMA using separate laboratory equipment according to the corresponding procedures given in Subsection 402.03.02. The Department will evaluate the differences in test results between the two laboratories. When the difference between the results for AV or VMA is not within ± 2.0 percent, the Department will investigate and resolve the discrepancy according to Subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection: **Revision:**	402.03.04 Dispute Resolution. Change the subsection number to 402.03.05.
Subsection: **Part:** **Table:** **Revision:**	402.05 PAYMENT. Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule Compaction Option A Base and Binder Mixtures AC Replace the Deviation from JMF(%) that corresponds to a Pay Value of 0.95 to ±0.6.
Subsection: **Revision:**	403.01 Description. Replace the sentence three and four of the first paragraph with the following: Provide a Superpave Plant Technologist (SPT) or Superpave Mix Design Technician (SMDT) qualified by the Laboratories' Quality Acceptance program. Be available to address all Quality Control concerns arising during work performed under section 403.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	403.02.07 Asphalt Pavers. Add the following to the subsection: 7) Utilize a Durable Pavement Edge that produces material that is confined at the end gate and extrudes the asphalt material in such a way that results in a consolidated wedge-shape pavement edge of approximately 29 to 40 degrees as it leaves the paver (measured from a line parallel to the pavement surface). The device shall maintain contact to the graded material adjacent to the pavement and must be adjustable to allow for transition to cross roads, driveways and obstructions without requiring the paver to be stopped routinely. The device shall constrain the asphalt head and increase the density of the extruded profile. To achieve desired results, rolling is not required on the wedge. The desired pavement edge angle is 30 degrees. A listing of approved commercially manufactured Durable Pavement Edge systems will be available on the Department internet website (http://transportation.ky.gov/Constructi on/Pages/Kentucky -Standard- Specifications.aspx). If electing to not use a commercially manufactured Durable Pavement Edge system, proof shall be demonstrated that the device has been used on previous projects with acceptable results or a test section shall be constructed prior to the beginning of work which demonstrates that the wedge is capable of producing consolidation to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The *finished* angle of the Durable Pavement Edge shall be between 29 to 40 degrees. A single-plate strike-off method shall not be allowed for bituminous paving.
Subsection: **Revision:**	403.02.10 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). Replace the first sentence with the following: In addition to the equipment specified above, provide a MTV with the following minimum characteristics:
Subsection: **Part:** **Number:** **Revision:**	403.03.03 Preparation of Mixture C) Mix Design Criteria 2) Revise part 2) to read as follows: Selection of Optimum AC. Normally, the Department will approve the AC at an air-void content of 4.0 percent. The Engineer may assign an AC corresponding to other air-void levels as deemed appropriate. Ensure the optimum AC is a minimum of 5.2 percent by weight of the total mixture for all 0.5-inch nominal surface mixtures and 5.5 percent by weight of the total mixture for all 0.38-inch nominal surface mixtures.
Subsection: **Revision:**	403.03.08 Shoulder Rumble Strips and Pavement Texturing Replace the entire subsection with the following: Construct centerline, edgeline, and/or shoulder rumble strips according to the notes and drawings in the proposal, plans, and/or Standard Drawings, or as directed by the Engineer.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

	Unless directed otherwise by the Engineer, DO NOT install centerline, edgeline, and/or shoulder rumble strips where the posted speed limit is 45 MPH or less. Before sawing centerline and/or edgeline rumble strips, pre-mark the pavement surface and obtain the Engineer's approval of the proposed location, alignment, and control guides. After sawing the centerline and/or edgeline rumble strips, apply permanent centerline and/or edgeline striping, according to Section 713, on the sawed rumble strips at the locations approved by the Engineer. Before sawing shoulder rumble strips, obtain the Engineer's approval of the proposed layout, location, and alignment. Notify the Engineer if questions arise regarding changes in striping and/or rumble patterns. If necessary, the Engineer may obtain guidance from the District Traffic Engineer and/or the Division of Traffic Operations.
Section: **Revision:**	403.03 CONSTRUCTION. Add the following Section: 403.03.14 Durable Pavement Edge. The contractor will have the option to pave roadway shoulders monolithically with mainline pavement or by separate operation. However, if the shoulder is placed monolithically, with the mainline material, the Durable Pavement Edge shoe shall be used for the placement of the asphalt. For divided highways, the Durable Pavement Edge must be added to both median and outside bituminous shoulders when the paved shoulder width is 6 feet or narrower. Construct the edge to the depth, width, and slope the Contract specifies where existing conditions permit. Remove the sod or perform trench excavation only when necessary to obtain the specified depth and width. Do not remove solid rock. Provide enough area to construct the Durable Pavement Edge so that the Durable Pavement Edge will be placed on solid material, free of debris such as loose material, grass, weeds or mud. The edge should be compacted such that there is no loose material. Short sections of handwork will be allowed for pavement transitions and turnouts. Durable Pavement Edge is not intended for the following: 1) Centerline pavement joint. 2) Joint between paved side road and mainline. 3) Bridge decks. 4) Adjacent to concrete barrier. 5) Adjacent to curb and gutter. 6) Edges between adjoining pavements. 7) Centerline pavement joint. 8) Mainline and taper joint. 9) Mainline and turning joints. The Durable Pavement Edge shall be applied when all of the following criteria are met, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer: 1) New bituminous pavement/shoulder or bituminous overlay is being constructed with at least 1-(one) inch of paving depth; 2) The posted speed is 40 mph and higher; 3) Pavements/shoulders that are not adjacent to curbing; and 4) Pavements/shoulders that are not adjacent to barrier wall.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

	The Durable Pavement Edge may be omitted in the following situations with the approval of the Engineer: 1) Areas where existing drop-offs at the edge of existing pavement exceed 5 inches. 2) Areas where the distance from pavement edge to Durable Pavement Edge catch point exceeds 9 inches or where slopes are steeper than 3:1.
Subsection: **Revision:**	403.04.07 Rumble Strips. Rename the subsection to the following: Centerline, Edgeline, and Shoulder Rumble Strips and replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity of sawed rumble strips in linear feet. The Department will measure permanent striping according to Section 713. The Department will measure temporary striping when required by Section 112, the Traffic Control Plan, and/or when directed by the Engineer. When bicycle gaps are required in the rumble pattern, the Department will include the length of the bicycle gaps in the measurement of the rumble. The Department will not measure the areas where rumble strips are omitted, such as at intersections, crosswalks, bridges, railroad crossings, etc. The Department will not measure temporary striping that is only used for pre-marking centerline and/or edgeline rumble strips. The Department will not measure the removal of existing markings, pre-marking and layout, surface preparation, corrective work, labor, equipment, and any incidentals necessary to construct rumble strips, and will consider these items incidental to the installation of the rumble strips.
Section: **Revision:**	403.04 MEASUREMENT. Add the following subsection: 403.04.09 Durable Pavement Edge. The Department will not consider the Durable Pavement Edge for payment and will consider its use incidental to the asphalt mixture.
Subsection: **Revision:**	403.05 Payment. Replace the bid code table with the following: Code — Pay Item — Pay Unit 06600 — Remove Pavement Marker Type V — Each 01791 — Adjust Manhole Frame to Grade — Each 02697 — Edgeline Rumble Strips — Linear Foot 20458ES403 — Centerline Rumble Strips — Linear Foot 02696 — Shoulder Rumble Strips — Linear Foot
Subsection: **Revision:**	412.02.09 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). Replace the paragraph with the following: Provide and utilize a MTV with the minimum characteristics outlined in section 403.02.10.
Subsection: **Revision:**	412.03.07 Placement and Compaction. Replace the first paragraph with the following: Use a MTV when placing SMA mixture in the driving lanes. The MTV is not required on ramps and/or shoulders unless specified in the contract. When the Engineer determines the use of the MTV is not practical for a portion of the project, the Engineer may waive its requirement for that portion of pavement by a letter documenting the waiver.

Supplemental Specifications to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: 412.04 MEASUREMENT.
Revision: Add the following subsection:
412.04.03. Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). The Department will not measure the MTV for payment and will consider its use incidental to the asphalt mixture.

Subsection: 501.03.19 Surface Tolerances and Testing Surface.
Part: B) Ride Quality.
Revision: Add the following to the end of the first paragraph:
The Department will specify if the ride quality requirements are Category A or Category B when ride quality is specified in the Contract. Category B ride quality requirements shall apply when the Department fails to classify which ride quality requirement will apply to the Contract.

Subsection: 501.03.05 Weather Limitations and Protection.
Revision: Replace the reference to Subsection 501.03.19 in Paragraph 5, with Subsection 501.03.20.

Subsection: 601.02.02 Cement
Revision: Replace the third sentence with the following: The Department will allow the use of Type IP(≤20), Type IS(≤30), Type IL, Type II, and Type III when the Engineer approves.

Subsection: 601.02.02 Cement
Revision: Replace the fifth sentence with the following: If unsatisfactory test results are obtained using Type IP(≤20), Type IS(≤30), Type IL, Type II, or Type III cement complete the work using Type I cement.

Subsection: 601.03.02 Concrete Producer Responsibilities.
Part: E) Trip Tickets.
Revision: Replace the section with the following: Furnish a trip ticket containing the minimum information shown in the table below. Certify that the data on the ticket is correct and that the mixture conforms to the approved mix design. Ensure that the plant manager or a Level II concrete technician signs the ticket. The Department's jobsite inspector will complete all other necessary information on the back of the trip ticket.

Contract Id:	Proj. Number:	Date:	County:	
Truck No:	Producer Name:		SiteManager Sample Id:	
Qty(Yds^3):	Time Loaded (Non Agitated Concrete Only):			
Begin Mixing Time: _____ AM ____ PM ____ REV _____				
Set Retarder Used		Yes ___	Type____	No____
Water Reducer Used		Yes ___	Type____	No____
Water Underrun _____ Gal/Yd^3 _____ Total Gallons				
Design W/C:	Actual W/C:	Slump (inches)		
Batch Weight Information:				
Material:	Description:	Design Qty:	Required:	Batched: %Var: %Moisture: Actual:
Remarks:				
The data on this ticket is correct for the approved concrete mix design.				
Signature: _____ Date: _____				
KRMCA Level II Technician or Plant Manager				

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	A) Concrete
Revision:	Revise Table for INGREDIENT PROPORTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR VARIOUS CLASSES OF CONCRETE as follows: Replace "M1 w/ Type 1 cement" with "M1 w/ Type 1 or blended hydraulic cement"
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Revision:	Revise part C) header to read as follows: Mixtures Using Type IP(≤20), IS(≤30), and IL Cement and Mineral Admixtures.
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	1)
Revision:	Revise first sentence to read as follows: Type IP(≤20), IS(≤30), IL Cement.
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	2)
Revision:	Revise second sentence to read as follows: The use of fly ash, blast furnace slag cement, or microsilica in concrete is the Contractor's option.
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	2)
Revision:	Revise the first sentence in the second paragraph to read as follows: When the ability to use blast furnace slag cement or microsilica has not been demonstrated have the concrete producer provide trial batches in accordance with Subsection 601.03.02 G) 1).
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	2)
Part:	b)
Revision:	Revise first sentence to read as follows: Blast Furnace Slag Cement
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	2)
Part:	b)
Revision:	Revise second sentence to read as follows: When added as a separate ingredient, use Grade 120 or Grade 100 slag to reduce the quantity of cement, except do not use blast furnace slag cement to reduce the quantity of Type IS(≤30) cement.
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	2)
Part:	b)
Revision:	In part b), replace all references to "GGBF slag" with "blast furnace slag cement".

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	601.03.04 Classes and Primary Uses
Part:	H) Class M1
Revision:	Revise part H) to read as follows: High early strength for bridge joint repair and full or partial depth bridge deck patching. (Type 1 cement or blended hydraulic cement)
Subsection:	603.03.06 Cofferdams.
Revision:	Replace the seventh sentence of paragraph one with the following: Submit drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	605.03.04 Tack Welding.
Revision:	Insert the subsection and the following: 605.03.04 Tack Welding. The Department does not allow tack welding.
Subsection:	606.03.17 Special Requirements for Latex Concrete Overlays.
Part:	A) Existing Bridges and New Structures.
Number:	1) Prewetting and Grout-Bond Coat.
Revision:	Add the following sentence to the last paragraph: Do not apply a grout-bond coat on bridge decks prepared by hydrodemolition.
Subsection:	609.03 Construction.
Revision:	Replace Subsection 609.03.01 with the following: 609.03.01 A) Swinging the Spans. Before placing concrete slabs on steel spans or precast concrete release the temporary erection supports under the bridge and swing the span free on its supports. 609.03.01 B) Lift Loops. Cut all lift loops flush with the top of the precast beam once the beam is placed in the final location and prior to placing steel reinforcement. At locations where lift loops are cut, paint the top of the beam with galvanized or epoxy paint.
Subsection:	611.03.02 Precast Unit Construction.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the subsection with the following: Construct units according to ASTM C1577, **replacing Table 1 (Design Requirements for Precast Concrete Box Sections Under Earth, Dead and HL-93 Live Load Conditions) with KY Table 1 (Precast Culvert KYHL-93 Design Table)**, and Section 605 with the following exceptions and additions:
Subsection:	613.03.01 Design.
Number:	2)
Revision:	Replace "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges" with "AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications"
Subsection:	615.06.02
Revision:	Add the following sentence to the end of the subsection. The ends of units shall be normal to walls and centerline except exposed edges shall be beveled ¾ inch.
Subsection:	615.06.03 Placement of Reinforcement in Precast 3-Sided Units.
Revision:	Replace the reference of 6.6 in the section to 615.06.06.
Subsection:	615.06.04 Placement of Reinforcement for Precast Endwalls.
Revision:	Replace the reference of 6.7 in the section to 615.06.07.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	615.06.06 Laps, Welds, and Spacing for Precast 3-Sided Units. Replace the subsection with the following: Tension splices in the circumferential reinforcement shall be made by lapping. Laps may not be tack welded together for assembly purposes. For smooth welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.2 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.3. For deformed welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.1 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.2. The overlap of welded wire fabric shall be measured between the outer most longitudinal wires of each fabric sheet. For deformed billet-steel bars, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.1. For splices other than tension splices, the overlap shall be a minimum of 12" for welded wire fabric or deformed billet-steel bars. The spacing center to center of the circumferential wires in a wire fabric sheet shall be no less than 2 inches and no more than 4 inches. The spacing center to center of the longitudinal wires shall not be more than 8 inches. The spacing center to center of the longitudinal distribution steel for either line of reinforcing in the top slab shall be not more than 16 inches.
Subsection: **Revision:**	615.06.07 Laps, Welds, and Spacing for Precast Endwalls. Replace the subsection with the following: Splices in the reinforcement shall be made by lapping. Laps may not be tack welded together for assembly purposes. For smooth welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.2 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.3. For deformed welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.1 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.2. For deformed billet-steel bars, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.1. The spacing center-to-center of the wire fabric sheet shall not be less than 2 inches or more than 8 inches.
Subsection: **Revision:**	615.08.01 Type of Test Specimen. Replace the subsection with the following: Start-up slump, air content, unit weight, and temperature tests will be performed each day on the first batch of concrete. Acceptable start-up results are required for production of the first unit. After the first unit has been established, random acceptance testing is performed daily for each 50 yd^3 (or fraction thereof). In addition to the slump, air content, unit weight, and temperature tests, a minimum of one set of cylinders shall be required each time plastic property testing is performed.
Subsection: **Revision:**	615.08.02 Compression Testing. Delete the second sentence.
Subsection: **Revision:**	615.08.04 Acceptability of Core Tests. Delete the entire subsection.
Subsection: **Revision:**	615.12 Inspection. Add the following sentences to the end of the subsection: Units will arrive at jobsite with the "Kentucky Oval" stamped on the unit which is an indication of acceptable inspection at the production facility. Units shall be inspected upon arrival for any evidence of damage resulting from transport to the jobsite.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	701.04.16 Deduction for Pipe Deflection.
Revision:	Insert the following at the end of the paragraph: The section length is determined by the length of the pipe between joints where the failure occurred.
Subsection:	716.02.02 Paint.
Revision:	Replace sentence with the following: Conform to Section 821.
Subsection:	716.03 CONSTRUCTION.
Revision:	Replace bullet 5) with the following: 5) AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims,
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: Locate poles to avoid trees, drainage, structures, etc. Regardless of the station & offset noted, locate all poles/bases behind guardrail a minimum of 4 feet behind the face of the guardrail. All poles shall be placed as close to stations and offsets as stated on Plans to provide proper illumination. If any pole needs to be relocated from stations indicated, the Division of Traffic Operations shall be contacted. When submitting brochures for suggested luminaires include iso lux curves, IES type distribution, lamp lumens, and typical ballast factor used for each type of luminaire. Submit the photometric data in a digital IES format to the Division of Traffic Operations. Include with the submittal a point of contact and phone number to answer technical questions about the luminaire.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	A) Conventional Installation.
Revision:	Replace the third sentence with the following: Orient the transformer base so the door is positioned on the side away from on-coming traffic.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	A) Conventional Installation.
Number:	1) Breakaway Installation and Requirements.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: For breakaway supports, conform to Section 12 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	B) High Mast Installation
Revision:	Replace the first three sentences of the first paragraph with the following: Install each high mast pole as noted on Plans. Install each high mast pole on a separate circuit and use luminaires with light patterns as indicated. Orient luminaires as shown in Plans.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	B) High Mast Installation
Number:	2) Concrete Base Installation
Revision:	Modification of Chart and succeeding paragraphs within this section:

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Drilled Shaft Depth Data							
Level Ground		3:1 Ground Slope		2:1 Ground Slope		1.5:1 Ground Slope (2)	
Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock
17 ft	7 ft	19 ft	7 ft	20 ft	7 ft	(1)	7 ft

Steel Requirements			
Vertical Bars		Ties or Spiral	
Size	Total	Size	Spacing or Pitch
#10	16	#4	12 inch

Note 1: Shaft length is 22 feet for cohesive soil only. For cohesionless soil, contact Geotechnical Branch for design.
Note 2: Do not construct high mast drilled shafts on ground slopes steeper than 1.5:1 without the approval of the Division of Traffic Operations.

If rock is encountered during drilling operations and confirmed by the Engineer to be of sound quality, the shaft is only required to be further advanced into the rock by the length of rock socket shown in the design table. The total length of the shaft need not be longer than that of soil alone. Both longitudinal rebar length and number of ties or spiral length shall be adjusted

If a shorter depth is desired for the drilled shaft, the Contractor shall provide, for the state's review and approval, a detailed column design with individual site specific soil and rock analysis performed and approved by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

Spiral reinforcement may be substituted for ties. If spiral reinforcement is used, one and one-half closed coils shall be provided at the ends of each spiral unit. Subsurface conditions consisting of very soft clay or very loose saturated sand could result in soil parameters weaker than those assumed. Engineer shall consult with the Geotechnical Branch if such conditions are

The bottom of the drilled hole shall be firm and thoroughly cleaned so no loose or compressible materials are present at the time of the concrete placement. If the drilled hole contains standing water, the concrete shall be placed using a tremie to displace water. Continuous concrete flow will be required to insure full displacement of any water.

The reinforcement and anchor bolts shall be adequately supported in the proper positions so no movement occurs during concrete placement. Welding of anchor bolts to the reinforcing cage is unacceptable, templates shall be used. Exposed portions of the foundation shall be formed to create a smooth finished surface. All forming shall be removed upon completion of foundation construction.

Subsection:	716.03.03 Trenching.
Part:	A) Trenching of Conduit for Highmast Ducted Cables.
Revision:	Add the following after the first sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary, obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain the required conduit depths coming into the junction boxes. No payment for additional junction boxes for greater depths will be allowed.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	716.03.03 Trenching. B) Trenching of Conduit for Non-Highmast Cables. Add the following after the second sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary for either situation listed previously, obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain the required conduit depths coming into the junction boxes.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.04 Conduit Installation. Replace the first two sentences of the paragraph with the following: Provide rigid steel conduit encasement for all conductors except as specified in the Contract. Provide conduit that is listed on the Department's List of Approved Materials.
Subsection: **Part:** **Number:** **Revision:**	716.03.04 Conduit Installation. A) Conduit Requirements in Junction Boxes. 1) Highmast Ducted Cable. Replace the first two sentences with the following: Install conduit horizontally through the junction box. Conduit shall be 4 inches from the bottom and 4 inches from the side of the junction box.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.04 Conduit Installation. Add the following to the Part to the Subsection: **G) Bore and Jack.** Construction methods shall be in accordance with Subsections 706.03.02, paragraphs 1, 2 and 4.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.08 Splicing. Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Ensure the splices are of the correct size for the wire being used.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.10 Junction Boxes. Replace subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box and replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Any additional junction boxes shall be approved by the Engineer.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.13 Temporary Lighting. Change subsection heading to the following: **716.03.13 Temporary/Maintain Lighting.**
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.13 Temporary /Maintain Lighting. Replace the entire section with the following: The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials necessary to temporarily light the proposed roadway to design standards in Subsection 716.03. The Contractor shall submit his proposed design of temporary lighting to the Division of Traffic Operations for approval at least 30 days before installation. Maintain all lighting elements impacted within or outside the project limits until new lighting elements are installed and a functional inspection has been performed on the new lighting elements. The Contractor shall submit a proposed design for maintaining lighting to the Division of Traffic Operations for approval at least 30 days before installation.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	716.03.14 Remove Lighting.
Revision:	Replace the section with the following: Remove all lighting equipment that is identified by the Engineer as no longer necessary including, but not limited to, the following: pole bases, poles, junction boxes, cabinets, and wood poles. Pole bases shall be removed a minimum of one foot below finished grade by chipping off or other method that is approved by the Engineer. Dispose of all removed concrete off right-of-way. Wood poles shall be removed a minimum of one foot below finished grade. Backfill holes with material approved by the Engineer. Conduit may be abandoned in the ground. All materials shall be removed from the project as directed by the Engineer. Transformers not owned by a utility shall be tested for PCB's and disposed of in accordance with state regulations.
Subsection:	716.03.15 Painting.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: Clean non-galvanized or damaged surfaces of exposed junction boxes, pull boxes, control panels, poles, and similar equipment, and apply one coat of an inhibiting paint and two coats of aluminum paint.
Subsection:	716.04.01. Poles.
Revision:	Change the subsection heading to 716.04.01 Pole and replace the last sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure anchor bolts, washers, nuts, anchor bolt covers, ground lugs, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.02 High Mast Pole.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure the lowering device, anchor bolts, head frame assembly, cables, winch unit, power cables, wiring, connectors, circuit breakers, grounding lugs, ground wire, ground rods, conduits, test plugs,, adjustment and calibration of the unit to provide the desired operation, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.03 Bracket.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure any associated hardware needed for attaching the bracket to the pole for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.04 Pole Base.
Revision:	Change the subsection heading to 716.04.04 Pole Bases and delete the paragraph.
Subsection:	716.04.04 Pole Bases.
Revision:	Insert the following: **A. Pole Base**. The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, conduits, fittings, ground rods, ground wires, ground lugs, reinforcing steel, restoring disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. **B. Pole Base High Mast**. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards furnished and installed. The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, conduits, fittings, ground rods, ground wires, ground lugs, reinforcing steel, restoring disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	716.04.05 Pole Base in Median Wall.
Revision:	Replace the last sentence with the following: The Department will not measure conduits, fittings, junction boxes, additional reinforcing steel, ground rods, ground wire, ground lugs, and aluminum cover plates (if specified) for payment, and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.06 Transformer Base.
Revision:	Replace the last sentence with the following: The Department will not measure transformer door, ground lug, anchoring bolts, nuts, washers, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The filling of any unused holes will also be considered incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.07 Pole with Secondary Equipment.
Revision:	Replace the heading with the following: 716.04.07 Pole with Secondary Control Equipment.
Subsection:	716.04.07 Pole with Secondary Control Equipment.
Revision:	Replace the second and third sentence with the following: The Department will not measure mounting the cabinet to the pole, backfilling, restoration, any necessary hardware to anchor pole, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary, and primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, specified conduits, meter base, transformer, service panel, fused cutout, fuses, lighting arrestors, photoelectrical control, circuit breaker, contactor, manual switch, ground rods, ground lugs, and ground wires for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The filling of unused holes will also be considered incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.08 Lighting Control Equipment.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure the concrete base, excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary anchors, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, specified conduits, meter base, transformer, service panel, fused cutout, fuses, lighting arrestors, photoelectrical control, circuit breakers, contactor, manual switch, ground rods, ground lugs, and ground wires for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will not measure the filling of any unused holes with and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.09 Luminaire.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure lamps, starters, ballasts, drivers, surge protection, dimming modules, photo-control receptacle, specified shielding (if required), and any adjustments necessary to provide the desired lighting pattern for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.10 Fused Connector Kits.
Revision:	Replace the heading with the following: 716.04.10 Fuse Connector Kits.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	716.04.10 Fuse Connector Kits.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure fuses/lugs for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.11 Conduit.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure installation in ground or on structures, conduit fittings, test plugs, expansion joints with bonding straps, grounding lugs, drill anchors, clamps, and any additional hardware required for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.12 Markers.
Revision:	Replace the section with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed.
Subsection:	716.04.13 Junction Box.
Revision:	Replace the subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box Type Various.
Subsection:	716.04.13 Electrical Junction Box Type Various.
Revision:	Replace the section with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure additional junction boxes for greater depths than those identified in Plans, #57 aggregate, backfilling, restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer, geotextile filter fabric, concrete, hot dipped galvanized cover, stainless steel screws, rubber gasket, and any associated hardware for payment , and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.13 Junction Box.
Part:	A) Junction Electrical.
Revision:	Delete Part A.
Subsection:	716.04.14 Trenching and Backfilling.
Revision:	Replace the section with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet. The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, underground utility warning tape (if required), and the restoration of disturbed areas to original condition for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.15 Wire or Cable.
Revision:	Replace the section with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet furnished and installed. The Department will not measure installation within conduit, splice boots, and any other hardware required for installing cable for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.16 Ducted Cable.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the paragraph with the following: The Department will not measure installation within trench or conduit and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.17 Temporary Lighting
Revision:	Rename the subsection as follows: 716.04.17 Temporary Lighting/Maintain Lighting.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.17 Temporary Lighting/Maintain Lighting. Delete the paragraph and add the following parts: A) Temporary Lighting. The Department will measure the quantity by lump sum. The Department will not measure poles, luminaires, wire, conduit, trenching and backfilling, control equipment, all relocations and removal, design (if required), and any other necessary hardware to make a complete installation for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. B) Maintain Lighting. The Department will measure the quantity by lump sum. The Department will not measure maintenance of lighting elements and design (if required) for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.18 Remove Lighting. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity by lump sum. The Department will not measure backfilling and the disposal or transportation of equipment and materials associated with any structural or electrical component of the lighting system including, but not limited to pole bases, poles, junction boxes, cabinets, and wood poles for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:** **Subsection:** **Revision:**	716.04.19 Remove Pole Base. Delete Subsection. 716.04.20 Bore and Jack Conduit. Renumber Subsection to 716.04.19 Bore and Jack Conduit.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.19 Bore and Jack Conduit. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet. This item shall include all work necessary for boring and installing conduit under an existing roadway.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.05 PAYMENT. Revise the following under Code, Pay Item, and Pay Unit with the following: Code — Pay Item — Pay Unit 04700-04701 — Pole(Various)Mtg Ht — Each 04710-04714 — Pole(Various)Mtg Ht High Mast — Each 04810-04811 — Electrical Junction Box (Various) — Each 20391NS835 — Electrical Junction Box Type A — Each 20392NS835 — Electrical Junction Box Type C — Each 04770-04773 — Luminaire (Various) — Each 04780 — Fuse Connector Kit — Each 20410ED — Maintain Lighting — Lump Sum ~~04941 — Remove Pole Base — Each~~
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.02.02 Paint. Replace sentence with the following: Conform to Section 821.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.03 CONSTRUCTION. Replace bullet 5) with the following: 5) AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims,

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.
Revision:	Replace the title with the following: 723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation.
Subsection:	723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following: Regardless of the station and offset noted, locate all poles/bases behind the guardrail a minimum of four feet from the front face of the guardrail to the front face of the pole base. Orient the handhole door away from traffic travel path. If pole base is installed within a sidewalk the top of the pole base shall be the same grade as the sidewalk.
Subsection:	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.
Part:	A) Steel Strain and Mastarm Poles Installation
Revision:	Replace the title of Part A) Steel Strain and Mast Arm Pole Installation.
Subsection:	723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation.
Part:	A) Steel Strain and Mast Arm Pole Installation.
Revision:	Insert the following sentence at the beginning of the first paragraph: Install pole bases 4 to 6 inches above grade.
Subsection:	723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation.
Part:	A) Steel Strain and Mast Arm Pole Installation.
Revision:	Replace the second paragraph with the following: For concrete base installation, see Subsection 716.03.02 B), 2), Paragraphs 2-6. Drilled shaft depth shall be based on the soil conditions encountered during drilling and slope condition at the site. Refer to the design chart below:
Subsection:	723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation.
Part:	B) Pedestal or Pedestal Post Installation.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: If over 12 feet high the base shall have the minimum depth and diameter as Subsection 716.03.02 (A), paragraph 2.
Subsection:	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.
Part:	B) Pedestal or Pedestal Post Installation.
Revision:	Replace the fourth sentence of the paragraph with the following: For breakaway supports, conform to Section 12 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection:	723.03.03 Trenching.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: See Subsection 716.03.03 (B).
Subsection:	723.03.03 Trenching.
Part:	A) Under Roadway.
Revision:	Delete Part A) Under Roadway.
Subsection:	723.03.05 Conduit Requirements in Junction Boxes.
Revision:	Delete the Subsection and replace with the following: 723.03.05 Fuse Connector Kits. See Subsection 716.03.09.
Subsection:	723.03.06 Coupling Installation.
Revision:	Delete the Subsection and replace with the following: 723.03.06 Painting. See Subsection 716.03.15.
Subsection:	723.03.07 Bonding Requirements.
Revision:	Delete the Subsection and replace with the following: 723.03.07 Electrical Junction Boxes. See Subsection 716.03.10.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	723.03.08 Painting.
Revision:	Replace with 723.03.06 Painting. See Subsection 716.03.15.
Subsection:	723.03.09 Underground Warning Tape.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.08 Underground Warning Tape.
Subsection:	723.03.10 Backfilling and Disturbed Areas.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.09 Backfilling and Disturbed Areas.
Subsection:	723.03.11 Wiring Installation.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.10 Wiring Installation.
Subsection:	723.03.10 Wiring Installation.
Revision:	Add the following sentence between the fifth and sixth sentences: Provide an extra two feet of loop wire and lead-in past the installed conduit in poles, pedestals, and junction boxes.
Subsection:	723.03.12 Loop Installation.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.11 Loop Installation.
Subsection:	723.03.11 Loop Installation.
Revision:	Replace the fourth sentence of the 2nd paragraph with the following: Provide an extra two feet of loop wire and lead-in past the installed conduit in poles, pedestals, and junction boxes.
Subsection:	723.03.13 Grounding Installation.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.12 Grounding Installation.
Subsection:	723.03.12 Grounding Installation.
Revision:	Replace the reference to "Standard Detail Sheets" in the first sentence with "Plans".
Subsection:	723.03.14 Splicing.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.13 Splicing.
Subsection:	723.03.13 Splicing.
Revision:	Delete the reference to (IMSA 19-2) from the 5th sentence of the paragraph.
Subsection:	723.03.15 Painting.
Revision:	Delete Subsection.
Subsection:	723.03.14 Splicing.
Revision:	Replace with new Subsection 723.03.14 Remove Signal Equipment.
Subsection:	723.03.14 Remove Signal Equipment.
Revision:	Insert the following for the new subsection: Remove all traffic signal equipment that is identified by the Engineer as no longer necessary including, but not limited to, the following: pole bases, poles, junction boxes, cabinets, wood poles, and advance warning flashers. Pole bases shall be removed a minimum of one foot below finished grade by chipping off or other method that is approved by the Engineer. Dispose of all removed concrete off right-of-way. Wood poles shall be removed a minimum of one foot below finished grade. Backfill holes with material approved by the Engineer. Conduit may be abandoned in the ground. Contact the district traffic Engineer to determine if any removed signal equipment needs to be returned to the district and to determine the location/time for such deliveries.
Subsection:	723.05.16 Drawings.
Revision:	Renumber the Subsection to 723.03.15 Drawings.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	723.03.15 Drawings.
Revision:	Replace Subsection with the following: Before final inspection of the traffic control device, provide a complete set of reproducible as-built drawings that show the arrangement and locations of all equipment including: junction boxes, conduits, spare conduits, etc. Keep a daily record of all conduits placed in trenches, showing the distance from the pavement edge, the depth, and the length of runs, and indicate this information on the as-built drawings.
Subsection:	723.03.17 Acceptance and Inspection Requirements.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.16 Acceptance and Inspection Requirements.
Subsection:	723.03.16 Acceptance and Inspection Requirements.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph of the section with the following: See Subsection 105.12. In coordination with the District Traffic Engineer, energize traffic control device as soon as it is fully functional and ready for inspection. After the work has been completed, conduct an operational test demonstrating that the system operates in accordance with the Plans in the presence of the Engineer. The Department will also conduct its own tests with its own equipment before final acceptance. Ensure that the traffic control device remains operational until the Division of Traffic Operations has provided written acceptance of the electrical work.
Subsection:	723.04.01 Conduit.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure conduit fittings, ground lugs, test plugs, expansion joints, and clamps for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.02 Junction Box.
Revision:	Replace subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box Type Various.
Subsection:	723.04.02 Electrical Junction Box Type Various.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure additional junction boxes for greater depths than those identified in Plans, Aggregate (#57), backfilling, restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer, geotextile fabric, concrete, hot dipped galvanized cover, stainless steel screws, rubber gasket, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.03 Trenching and Backfilling.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, underground utility warning tape, and the restoration of disturbed areas to original condition for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.04 Open Cut Roadway.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure concrete, reinforcing steel, and asphalt for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.05 Loop Wire.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure splice boots, cable rings, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	723.04.06 Cable.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure splice boots, cable rings, and any other hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.07 Pole-Wooden.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, and restoring disturbed areas for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.08 Steel Strain Pole.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, and restoring disturbed areas for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.09 Mast Arm Pole.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure anchor bolts, arms, mounting brackets, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.10 Signal Pedestal.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, reinforcing steel, conduits, fittings, ground rods, ground wire, ground lugs, backfilling, restoring disturbed areas, and other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.11 Post.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, and restoring disturbed areas for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.12 Anchor.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: . The Department will not measure down-guy, messenger, clamps, guy guard, or insulators, and possible installation in various soil conditions for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.13 Messenger.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure strand vises, bolts, washers, and other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.14 Install Signal LED.
Revision:	Revise subsection title to 723.04.14 Install Beacon Controller - 2 Circuit.
Subsection:	723.04.14 Install Beacon Controller - 2 Circuit.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure the controller housing, mounting equipment, S5-1 school zone sign, time clock, nema flasher, ground rods, ground wires, ground lugs, metering disconnect hardware, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	723.04.15 Loop Saw Slot and Fill.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure sawing, cleaning, filling induction loop saw slot, loop sealant, backer rod, drilling hole for conduit, and grout for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.16 Pedestrian Detector.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished, installed and connected to pole/pedestal. The Department will not measure installing R10-3e signs, detector housing, and installing mounting hardware for sign for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.17 Signal.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure furnishing and installing LED modules, retroreflective tape, back plates, and any other hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.18 Signal Controller- Type 170.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure the concrete base, mounting the cabinet, connecting the signal and detectors, excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary pole mounting hardware, electric service, electrical inspection fees, and building fees involving secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and connecting the induction of loop amplifiers, pedestrian isolators, load switches, model 400 modem card, electrical service conductors, conduits, anchors, meter base, fused cutout, fuses, ground rods, ground wires, and ground lugs for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.19 Beacon Controller - 2 Circuit.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure the controller housing, mounting equipment, S5-1 school zone sign, time clock, nema flasher, ground rods, ground wires, ground lugs, metering disconnect hardware, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.20 Install Signal Controller - Type 170.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit installed. The Department will not measure the concrete base, mounting the cabinet, connecting the signal and detectors, excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary pole mounting hardware, electric service, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure connecting the induction loop amplifiers, pedestrian isolators, load switches, model 400 modem card for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, conduits, anchors, meter base, fused cutout, fuses, ground rods, ground lugs, and ground wires for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.21 Install Steel Strain Pole. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure any necessary clamp assemblies for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.22 Remove Signal Equipment. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity by lump sum. The Department will not measure backfilling and the disposal or transportation of equipment and materials associated with any structural or electrical component of the signal system including, but not limited to pole bases, poles, junction boxes, cabinets, and wood poles for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.23 Install Span/Pole Mounted Sign. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure the hanger or any other hardware necessary to install the sign for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.24 Install Pedestrian Head LED. Insert the following sentence at the end of the paragraph: The Department will not measure the installation of LED modules and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.25 Install Signal LED. Insert the following sentence at the end of the paragraph: The Department will not measure the installation of LED modules, retroreflective tape, back plates, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.26 Install Coordinating Unit. Replace the subsection with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit installed. The Department will not measure radio, modem, cable(s), antenna(s), router, repeater, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.27 Video Camera. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure video modules, mounting bracket, truss type arm, power cable, coaxial cable, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.28 Install Pedestrian Detector Audible. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure installing R10-3e sign, detector housing, and installing mounting hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.29 Audible Pedestrian Detector. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure furnishing and installing the R10-3e sign, detector housing, and installing mounting hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	723.04.30 Bore and Jack Conduit.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet. This item shall include all work necessary for boring and installing conduit under an existing roadway.
Subsection:	723.04.31 Install Pedestrian Detector.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit installed and connected to pole/pedestal. The Department will not measure installing R 10-3e sign, detector housing, and installing mounting hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.32 Install Mast Arm Pole.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure installation of arms, signal mounting brackets, anchor bolts, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.33 Pedestal Post.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, restoration, furnishing and installing concrete, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, conduit, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, ground lugs, or any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.34 Span Mounted Sign.
Revision:	Revise subsection title to 723.04.34 Span/Pole-Mounted Sign.
Subsection:	723.04.34 Span/Pole-Mounted Sign.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure the hanger, sign, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.35 Remove and Reinstall Coordinating Unit.
Revision:	Add the following sentence to the end of the subsection: The Department will not measure removing, storage, reinstalling, and connecting radio, modem, cable(s), antenna(s), router, repeater, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.36 Traffic Signal Pole Base.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, restoration, furnishing and installing reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, conduits, ground rods, ground wires, and ground lugs for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.37 Install Signal Pedestal.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: . The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, restoration, furnishing and installing concrete, reinforcing steel, conduits, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, ground lugs, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.38 Install Pedestal Post.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, restoration, furnishing and installing concrete, reinforcing steel, conduit, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, ground lugs, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	723.04.39 Install Antenna.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure any other materials necessary to complete the installation for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.05 PAYMENT.
Revision:	Replace items 04810-04811, 20391NS835, 20392NS835,23052NN and add item number 24526ED under Code, Pay Item, and Pay Unit with the following: Code — Pay Item — Pay Unit 04810 — Electrical Junction Box — Each 04811 — Electrical Junction Box Type B — Each 20391NS835 — Electrical Junction Box Type A — Each 20392NS835 — Electrical Junction Box Type C — Each 23052NN — Span/Pole-Mounted Sign — Each 24526ED — Install Beacon Controller 2 Cir — Each
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Revision:	Replace first sentence in paragraph one with the following: Provide Portland cement *or blended hydraulic cement* from approved mills listed in the Department's List of Approved Materials.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	1)
Revision:	Replace first sentence with the following: Type I, II, III, and IV*Portland cement* conforms to ASTM C 150.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	3)
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: Type IP (≤20), Portland-pozzolan cement, conforms to ASTM C595, and the following additional requirements to Type IP (≤20).
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	3)
Part:	b)
Revision:	Delete part b)
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	3)
Part:	c)
Revision:	Rename Part c) to Part b) and replace the text with the following: The cement manufacturer shall furnish to the Engineer reports showing the results of tests performed on the fly ash used in the manufacture of the Type IP(≤20) cement shipped to the project.
Subsection	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	3)
Part:	d)
Revision:	Rename Part d) to Part c)

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	3)
Part:	e)
Revision:	Rename Part e) to Part d) and replace the text with the following: Use only one brand of Type IP(≤20) cement throughout the project, unless the Engineer approved a change in brand in writing.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Revision:	Replace first sentence with the following: Type IS(≤30), Portland blast furnace slag cement, conforms to ASTM C 595 and the following requirements:
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	a)
Revision:	Replace part a) with the following: Use Grade 100 or 120 blast furnace slag cement conforming to the requirements of ASTM C 989.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	b)
Revision:	Delete part b)
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	c)
Revision:	Rename Part c) to Part b) and replace the text with the following: The cement manufacturer shall furnish to the Engineer reports showing the results of the tests performed on the blast furnace slag cement used in the manufacturing of the Type IS(≤30) shipped to the project.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	d)
Revision:	Rename Part d) to Part c)
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	e)
Revision:	Rename Part e) to Part d) and replace the text with the following: Use only one brand of Type IS(≤30) cement throughout the project, unless the Engineer approves otherwise.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	5)
Revision:	Insert part 5) as the following: Type IL(5-15), Portland-limestone cement, conforms to ASTM C 595 and the following additional requirements:
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	5)
Part:	a)
Revision:	Insert part a) as the following: The cement manufacturer shall furnish to the Engineer reports showing the results of test performed on the limestone used in the manufacture of the Type IL cement shipped to the project.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Number:** **Part:** **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS 5) b) Insert part b) as the following: Use only one brand of Type IL cement throughout the project, unless the Engineer approves a brand change in writing.
Subsection: **Number:** **Part:** **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS 5) c) Insert part c) as the following: The Type IL blended cement shall be an intimate and uniform blend produced by intergrinding of the Portland cement and limestone.
Subsection: **Revision:**	804.01.02 Crushed Sand. Delete last sentence of the section.
Subsection: **Revision:**	804.01.06 Slag. Add subsection and following sentence. Provide blast furnace slag sand where permitted. The Department will allow steel slag sand only in asphalt surface applications.
Subsection: **Revision:**	804.04 Asphalt Mixtures. Replace the subsection with the following: Provide natural, crushed, conglomerate, or blast furnace slag sand, with the addition of filler as necessary, to meet gradation requirements. The Department will allow any combination of natural, crushed, conglomerate or blast furnace slag sand when the combination is achieved using cold feeds at the plant. The Engineer may allow other fine aggregates.
Subsection: **Revision:**	806.03.01 General Requirements. Replace the second sentence of the paragraph with the following: Additionally, the material must have a minimum solubility of 99.0 percent when tested according to AASHTO T 44 and PG 76-22 must exhibit a minimum recovery of 60 percent, with a J_{NR} (non-recoverable creep compliance) between 0.1 and 0.5, when tested according to AASHTO TP 70.
Subsection: **Table:** **Revision:**	806.03.01 General Requirements. PG Binder Requirements and Price Adjustment Schedule Replace the Elastic Recovery, % [3] (AASHTO T301) and all corresponding values in the table with the following: Test | Specification | 100% Pay | 90% Pay | 80% Pay | 70% Pay | 50%Pay[1] MSCR recovery, % [3] (AASHTO TP 70) | 60 Min. | ≥58 | 56 | 55 | 54 | <53
Subsection: **Table:** **Superscript:** **Revision:**	806.03.01 General Requirements. PG Binder Requirements and Price Adjustment Schedule (3) Replace [3] with the following: Perform testing at 64°C.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	808.07 Polypropylene Waterproofing Membrane. Replace the paragraph and table with the following: Furnish a layered waterproofing membrane. The layers will consist of an internal puncture resistant woven polypropylene fabric sandwiched between two rubberized mastic layers. The mastic will have a heavy polyethylene membrane attached on the top and the bottom mastic layer will be covered by a protective release film.
Subsection: **Revision:**	808.09 Acceptance. Replace the reference to "KMIMS" in the second paragraph with SiteManager.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	811.10.04 Properties of the Coated Bar. B) Flexibility of Coating. Replace the second sentence of the paragraph with the following: Ensure that the coated bars are capable of being bent to 180 degrees (after rebound) over a mandrel, without any visible evidence of cracking the coating.
Subsection: **Revision:**	813.04 Gray Iron Castings. Replace the reference to "AASHTO M105" with "ASTM A48".
Subsection: **Number:** **Revision:**	813.09.02 High Strength Steel Bolts, Nuts, and Washers. A) Bolts. Delete first paragraph and "Hardness Number" Table. Replace with the following: A) Bolts. Conform to ASTM A325 (AASHTO M164) or ASTM A490 (AASHTO 253) as applicable.
Subsection: **Revision:**	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts. Third paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C14" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph 4.1".
Subsection: **Revision:**	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts. Replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: Use any of the species of wood for round or square posts covered under AWPA U1.
Subsection: **Revision:**	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts. Fourth paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C2" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph 4.1".
Subsection: **Revision:**	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts. Delete the second sentence of the fourth paragraph.
Subsection: **Revision:**	814.05.02 Composite Plastic. 1) Add the following to the beginning of the first paragraph: Select composite offset blocks conforming to this section and assure blocks are from a manufacturer included on the Department's List of Approved Materials. 2) Delete the last paragraph of the subsection.
Subsection: **Revision:**	816.07.02 Wood Posts and Braces. First paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C5" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph 4.1".
Subsection: **Revision:**	816.07.02 Wood Posts and Braces. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph.
Subsection: **Revision:**	818.07 Preservative Treatment. First paragraph, replace all references to "AWPA C14" with "AWPA U1, Section A".

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	833.01.02 Sheeting Signs. Replace the second sentence with the following: Provide a thickness of 125 mils if any single edge dimension of the sign exceeds 3 feet.
Subsection: **Revision:**	834.14 Lighting Poles. Replace the first sentence with the following: Lighting pole design shall be in accordance with loading and allowable stress requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims, with the exception of the following: The Cabinet will waive the requirement stated in the first sentence of Section 5.14.6.2 – Reinforced Holes and Cutouts for high mast poles (only). The minimum diameter at the base of the pole shall be 22 inches for high mast poles (only).
Subsection **Revision:**	834.14.03 High Mast Poles. Remove the second and fourth sentence from the first paragraph.
Subsection **Revision:**	834.14.03 High Mast Poles. Replace the third paragraph with the following: Provide calculations and drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection: **Revision:**	834.14.03 High Mast Poles. Replace paragraph six with the following: Provide a pole section that conforms to ASTM A 595 grade A with a minimum yield strength of 55 KSI or ASTM A 572 with a minimum yield strength of 55 KSI. Use tubes that are round or 16 sided with a four inch corner radius, have a constant linear taper of .144 in/ft and contain only one longitudinal seam weld. Circumferential welded tube butt splices and laminated tubes are not permitted. Provide pole sections that are telescopically slip fit assembled in the field to facilitate inspection of interior surface welds and the protective coating. The minimum length of the telescopic slip splices shall be 1.5 times the inside diameter of the exposed end of the female section. Use longitudinal seam welds as commended in Section 5.15 of the AASHTO 2013 Specifications. The thickness of the transverse base shall not be less than 2 inches. Plates shall be integrally welded to the tubes with a telescopic welded joint or a full penetration groove weld with backup bar. The handhole cover shall be removable from the handhole frame. One the frame side opposite the hinge, provide a mechanism on the handhole cover/frame to place the Department's standard padlock as specified in Section 834.25. The handhole frame shall have two stainless studs installed opposite the hinge to secure the handhole cover to the frame which includes providing stainless steel wing nuts and washers. The handhole cover shall be manufactured from 0.25 inch thick galvanized steel (ASTM A 153) and have a neoprene rubber gasket that is permanently secured to the handhole frame to insure weather-tight protection. The hinge shall be manufactured from 7-guage stainless steel to provide adjustability to insure weather-tight fit for the cover. The minimum clear distance between the transverse plate and the bottom opening of the handhole shall not be less than the diameter of the bottom tube of the pole but needs to be at least 15 inches. Provide products that are hot-dip galvanized to the requirements of either ASTM A123 (fabricated products) or ASTM A 153 (hardware items).
Subsection: **Revision:**	834.16 ANCHOR BOLTS. Insert the following sentence at the beginning of the paragraph: The anchor bolt design shall follow the NCHRP Report 494 Section 2.4 and NCHRP 469 Appendix A Specifications.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	834.17.01 Conventional.
Revision:	Add the following sentence after the second sentence: Provide a waterproof sticker mounted on the bottom of the housing that is legible from the ground and indicates the wattage of the fixture by providing the first two numbers of the wattage.
Subsection:	834.21.01 Waterproof Enclosures.
Revision:	Replace the last five sentences in the second paragraph with the following sentences: Provide a cabinet door with a louvered air vent, filter-retaining brackets and an easy to clean metal filter. Provide a cabinet door that is keyed with a factory installed standard no. 2 corbin traffic control key. Provide a light fixture with switch and bulb. Use a 120-volt fixture and utilize a L.E.D. bulb (equivalent to 60 watts minimum). Fixture shall be situated at or near the top of the cabinet and illuminate the contents of the cabinet. Provide a 120 VAC GFI duplex receptacle in the enclosure with a separate 20 amp breaker.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following: Pole diameter and wall thickness shall be calculated in accordance with the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	*Replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: Ensure transverse plates have a thickness ≥ 2 inches. *Add the following sentence to the end of the fourth paragraph: The bottom pole diameter shall not be less than 16.25 inches.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the third sentence of the fifth paragraph with the following: For anchor bolt design, pole forces shall be positioned in such a manner to maximize the force on any individual anchor bolt regardless of the actual anchor bolt orientation with the pole.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the first and second sentence of the sixth paragraph with the following: The pole handhole shall be 25 inches by 6.5 inches. The handhole cover shall be removable from the handhole frame. On the frame side opposite the hinge, provide a mechanism on the handhole cover/frame to place the Department's standard padlock as specified in Section 834.25. The handhole frame shall have two stainless studs installed opposite the hinge to secure the handhole cover to the frame which includes providing stainless steel wing nuts and washers. The handhole cover shall be manufactured from 0.25 inch thick galvanized steel (ASTM 153) and have a neoprene rubber gasket that is permanently secured to the handhole frame to insure weather-tight protection. The hinge shall be manufactured from 7 gauge stainless steel to provide adjustability to insure a weather-tight fit for the cover. The minimum clear distance between the transverse plate and the bottom opening of the handhole shall not be less than the diameter of the bottom tube but needs to be at least 12 inches.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	*Replace the first sentence of the last paragraph with the following: Provide calculations and drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky. *Replace the third sentence of the last paragraph with the following: All tables referenced in 835.07 are found in the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection:	835.07.01 Steel Strain Poles.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the second paragraph with the following: The detailed analysis shall be certified by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	835.07.01 Steel Strain Poles.
Revision:	Replace number 7. after the second paragraph with the following: 7. Fatigue calculations should be shown for all fatigue related connections. Provide the corresponding detail, stress category and example from table 11.9.3.1-1.
Subsection:	835.07.02 Mast Arm Poles.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: The detailed analysis shall be certified by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	835.07.02 Mast Arm Poles.
Revision:	Replace number 7) after the fourth paragraph with the following: 7) Fatigue calculations should be shown for all fatigue related connections. Provide the corresponding detail, stress category and example from table 11.9.3.1-1.
Subsection:	835.07.03 Anchor Bolts.
Revision:	Add the following to the end of the paragraph: There shall be two steel templates (one can be used for the headed part of the anchor bolt when designed in this manner) provided per pole. Templates shall be contained within a 26.5 inch diameter. All templates shall be fully galvanized (ASTM A 153).
Subsection:	835.16.05 Optical Units.
Revision:	Replace the 3rd paragraph with the following: The list of certified products can be found on the following website: http://www.intertek.com.
Subsection:	835.19.01 Pedestrian Detector Body.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: Provide a four holed pole mounted aluminum rectangular housing that is compatible with the pedestrian detector.
Subsection:	843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.
Table:	TYPE I FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR SLOPE PROTECTION AND CHANNEL LINING
Revision:	Add the following to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[(1)]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	494	ASTM D6241
Permittivity (1/s)	0.7	ASTM D4491

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the February 24, 2017 Letting

Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.
Table: TYPE II FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR UNDERDRAINS
Revision: Add the following to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[1]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	210	ASTM D6241
Permittivity (1/s)	0.5	ASTM D4491

Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.
Table: TYPE III FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR SUBGRADE OR EMBANKMENT STABILIZATION
Revision: Add the following to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[1]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	370	ASTM D6241
Permittivity (1/s)	0.05	ASTM D4491

Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.
Table: TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS
Revision: Add the following to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[1]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	309	ASTM D6241
Permittivity (1/s)	0.5	ASTM D4491

Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.
Table: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC
Revision: Make the following changes to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[1]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	618	ASTM D6241
Apparent Opening Size	U.S. #40[3]	ASTM D4751

[3] Maximum average roll value.

1I

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
3) Provide a controller consisting of:
   a) Keyboard or keypad.
   b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
   c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
   d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
9) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

1I

12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/
/KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/
/BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/
/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/NEXT/***/MILES/
/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/BUMP/AHEAD/
/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.
Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Power.

1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

1I

the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

Effective June 15, 2012

11D

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ROCK BLASTING

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of fracturing rock and constructing stable final rock cut faces using presplit blasting and production blasting techniques.

2.0 MATERIALS. Deliver, store, and use explosives according to the manufacturer's recommendations and applicable laws. Do not use explosives outside their recommended use date. Verify date of manufacture and provide copies of the technical data sheets (TDS) and material safety data sheets (MSDS) to the Engineer. Explosives and initiating devices include, but are not necessarily limited to, dynamite and other high explosives, slurries, water gels, emulsions, blasting agents, initiating explosives, detonators, blasting caps, and detonating cord.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish copies or other proof of all-applicable permits and licenses. Comply with Federal, State, and local regulations on the purchase, transportation, storage, and use of explosive material. Regulations include but are not limited to the following:

1) KRS 351.310 through 351.9901.
2) 805 KAR 4:005 through 4:165
3) Applicable rules and regulations issued by the Office of Mine Safety and Licensing.
4) Safety and health. OSHA, 29 CFR Part 1926, Subpart U.
5) Storage, security, and accountability. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms (BATF), 27 CFR Part 181.
6) Shipment. DOT, 49 CFR Parts 171-179, 390-397.

3.1 Blaster-in-Charge. Designate in writing a blaster-in-charge and any proposed alternates for the position. Submit documentation showing the blaster-in-charge, and alternates, have a valid Kentucky blaster's license. Ensure the blaster-in-charge or approved alternate is present at all times during blasting operations.

3.2 **Blasting Plans.** Blasting plans and reports are for quality control and record keeping purposes. Blasting reports are to be signed by the blaster-in-charge or the alternate blaster-in-charge. The general review and acceptance of blasting plans does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility whatsoever for conformance to regulations or for obtaining the required results. All blasting plans shall be submitted to the Engineer. The Engineer will be responsible for submitting the plan to the Central Office Division of Construction and the Division of Mine Reclamation and Enforcement, Explosives and Blasting Branch at the following address: 2 Hudson Hollow, Frankfort, Kentucky, 40601.

A) General Blasting Plan. Submit a general blasting plan for acceptance at least 15 working days before drilling operations begin. Include, as a minimum, the following safety and procedural details:

1) Working procedures and safety precautions for storing, transporting, handling, detonating explosives. Include direction on pre and post blast audible procedures, methods of addressing misfires, and methods of addressing inclement weather, including lightning.
2) Proposed product selection for both dry and wet holes. Furnish Manufacturer's TDS and MSDS for all explosives, primers, initiators, and other blasting devices.
3) Proposed initiation and delay methods.
4) Proposed format for providing all the required information for the site specific blasting shot reports.

B) Preblast Meeting. Prior to drilling operations, conduct a preblast meeting to discuss safety and traffic control issues and any site specific conditions that will need to be addressed. Ensure, at a minimum, that the Engineer or lead inspector, Superintendent, blaster-in-charge, and all personnel involved in the blasting operation are present. Site specific conditions include blast techniques; communication procedures; contingency plans and equipment for dealing with errant blast material. The conditions of the General Blasting plan will be discussed at this meeting. Record all revisions and additions made to the blasting plan and obtain written concurrence by the blaster-in-charge. Provide a copy of the signed blast plan to the Engineer along with the sign in sheet from the preblast meeting.

3.3 Preblast Condition Survey and Vibration Monitoring and Control. Before blasting, arrange for a preblast condition survey of nearby buildings, structures, or utilities, within 500 feet of the blast or that could be at risk from blasting damage. Provide the Engineer a listing of all properties surveyed and any owners denying entry or failing to respond. Notify the Engineer and occupants of buildings at risk at least 24 hours before blasting.

Limit ground vibrations and airblast to levels that will not exceed limits of 805 KAR 4:005 through 4:165. More restrictive levels may be specified in the Contract.

Size all blast designs based on vibration, distance to nearest building or utility, blast site geometry, atmospheric conditions and other factors. Ground vibrations are to be controlled according to the blasting standards and scaled distance formulas in 805 KAR 4:020 or by the use of seismographs as allowed in 805 KAR 4:030. The Department will require seismographs at the nearest allowable location to the protected site when blasting occurs within 500 feet of buildings, structures, or utilities.

3.4 Blasting. Drill and blast at the designated slope lines according to the blasting plan. Perform presplitting to obtain smooth faces in the rock and shale formations. Perform the presplitting before blasting and excavating the interior portion of the specified cross section at any location. The Department may allow blasting for fall benches and haul roads prior to presplitting when blasting is a sufficient distance from the final slope and results are satisfactory to the Engineer. Use the types of explosives and blasting accessories necessary to obtain the required results.

Free blast holes of obstructions for their entire depth. Place charges without caving the blast hole walls. Stem the upper portion of all blast holes with dry sand or other granular material passing the 3/8-inch sieve. Dry drill cuttings are acceptable for stemming when blasts are more than 800 feet from the nearest dwelling.

Stop traffic during blasting operations when blasting near any road and ensure traffic does not pass through the Danger Zone. The blaster-in-charge will define the Danger Zone prior to each blast. Ensure traffic is stopped outside the Danger Zone, and in no case within 800 feet of the blast location.

Following a blast, stop work in the entire blast area, and check for misfires before allowing worker to return to excavate the rock.

Remove or stabilize all cut face rock that is loose, hanging, or potentially dangerous. Leave minor irregularities or surface variations in place if they do not create a hazard. Drill the next lift only after the cleanup work and stabilization work is complete.

When blasting operations cause fracturing of the final rock face, repair or stabilize it in an approved manner at no cost to the Department.

Halt blasting operations in areas where any of the following occur:

1) Slopes are unstable;
2) Slopes exceed tolerances or overhangs are created;
3) Backslope damage occurs;
4) Safety of the public is jeopardized;
5) Property or natural features are endangered;
6) Fly rock is generated; or
7) Excessive ground or airblast vibrations occur in an area where damage to buildings, structures, or utilities is possible.
8) The Engineer determines that materials have become unsuitable for blasting

Blasting operations may continue at a reasonable distance from the problem area or in areas where the problems do not exist. Make the necessary modifications to the blasting operations and perform a test blast to demonstrate resolution of the problem.

A) Drill Logs. Maintain a layout drawing designating hole numbers with corresponding drill logs and provide a copy of this information to the blaster prior to loading the hole. Ensure the individual hole logs completed by the driller(s) show their name; date drilled; total depth drilled; and depths and descriptions of significant conditions encountered during drilling that may affect loading such as water, voids, changes in rock type.

B) Presplitting. Conduct presplitting operations in conformance with Subsection 204.03.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

3.5 Shot Report. Maintain all shot reports on site for review by the Department. Within one day after a blast, complete a shot report according to the record keeping requirements of 805 KAR 4:050. Include all results from airblast and seismograph monitoring.

3.6 Unacceptable Blasting. When unacceptable blasting occurs, the Department will halt all blasting operations. Blasting will not resume until the Department completes its investigation and all concerns are addressed. A blast is unacceptable when it results in fragmentation beyond the final rock face, fly rock, excessive vibration or airblast, overbreak, damage to the final rock face or overhang. Assume the cost for all resulting damages to private and public property and hold the Department harmless.

When an errant blast or fly rock causes damage to or blocks a road or conveyance adjacent to the roadway, remove all debris from the roadway as quickly as practicable and perform any necessary repairs. Additionally, when specified in the Contract, the Department will apply a penalty.

Report all blasting accidents to the Division of Mine Reclamation and Enforcement, Explosives and Blasting Branch at 502-564-2340.

4.0 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The Department will not measure this work for payment and will consider all items contained in this note to be incidental to either Roadway Excavation or Embankment-in-Place, as applicable. However, if the Engineer directs in writing slope changes, then the Department will pay for the second presplitting operation as Extra Work.

The Department will measure for payment material lying outside the typical section due to seams, broken formations, or earth pockets, including any earth overburden removed with this material, only when the work is performed under authorized adjustments.

The Department will not measure for payment any extra material excavated because of the drill holes being offset outside the designated slope lines.

The Department will not measure for payment any material necessary to be removed due to the inefficient or faulty blasting practices.

June 15, 2012

11N

SPECIAL NOTE FOR LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINT ADHESIVE

1. DESCRIPTION. This specification covers the requirements and practices for applying an asphalt adhesive material to the longitudinal joint of the surface course of an asphalt pavement. Apply the adhesive to the face of longitudinal joint between driving lanes for the first lane paved. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the treated face to produce a strong, durable, waterproof longitudinal joint.

2. MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL.

2.1 Joint Adhesive. Provide material conforming to Subsection 2.1.1.

2.1.1 Provide an adhesive conforming to the following requirements:

Property	Specification	Test Procedure
Viscosity, 400 ° F (Pa·s)	4.0 – 10.0	ASTM D 4402
Cone Penetration, 77 ° F	60 – 100	ASTM D 5329
Flow, 140 ° F (mm)	5.0 max.	ASTM D 5329
Resilience, 77 ° F (%)	30 min.	ASTM D 5329
Ductility, 77 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113
Ductility, 39 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113
Tensile Adhesion, 77 ° F (%)	500 min.	ASTM D 5329, Type II
Softening Point, ° F	171 min.	AASHTO T 53
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass	ASTM D 5329

Ensure the temperature of the pavement joint adhesive is between 380 and 410 °F when the material is extruded in a 0.125-inch-thick band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint.

2.2. Equipment.

2.2.1 Melter Kettle. Provide an oil-jacketed, double-boiler, melter kettle equipped with any needed agitation and recirculating systems.

2.2.2 Applicator System. Provide a pressure-feed-wand applicator system with an applicator shoe attached.

2.3 Personnel. Ensure a technical representative from the manufacturer of the pavement joint adhesive is present during the initial construction activities and available upon the request of the Engineer.

3. CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 Surface Preparation. Prior to the application of the pavement joint adhesive, ensure the face of the longitudinal joint is thoroughly dry and free from dust or any other debris that would inhibit adhesion. Clean the joint face by the use of compressed air.

Ensure this preparation process occurs shortly before application to prevent the return of debris on the joint face.

3.2 Pavement Joint Adhesive Application. Ensure the ambient temperature is a minimum of 40 ^{o} F during the application of the pavement joint adhesive. Prior to applying the adhesive, demonstrate competence in applying the adhesive according to this note to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Heat the adhesive in the melter kettle to the specified temperature range. Pump the adhesive from the melter kettle through the wand onto the vertical face of the cold joint. Apply the adhesive in a continuous band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint. Do not use excessive material in either thickness or location. Ensure the edge of the extruded adhesive material is flush with the surface of the pavement. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the joint face. Remove any excessive material extruded from the joint after compaction (a small line of material may remain).

3.3 Pavement Joint Adhesive Certification. Furnish the joint adhesive's certification to the Engineer stating the material conforms to all requirements herein prior to use.

3.4 Sampling and Testing. The Department will require a random sample of pavement joint adhesive from each manufacturer's lot of material. Extrude two 5 lb. samples of the heated material and forward the sample to the Division of Materials for testing. Reynolds oven bags, turkey size, placed inside small cardboard boxes or cement cylinder molds have been found suitable. Ensure the product temperature is 400°F or below at the time of sampling.

4. MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of Pavement Joint Adhesive in linear feet. The Department will not measure for payment any extra materials, labor, methods, equipment, or construction techniques used to satisfy the requirements of this note. The Department will not measure for payment any trial applications of Pavement Joint Adhesive, the cleaning of the joint face, or furnishing and placing the adhesive. The Department will consider all such items incidental to the Pavement Joint Adhesive.

5. PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Pavement Joint Adhesive at the Contract unit bid price and apply an adjustment for each manufacturer's lot of material based on the degree of compliance as defined in the following schedule. When a sample fails on two or more tests, the Department may add the deductions, but the total deduction will not exceed 100 percent.

11N

Pavement Joint Adhesive Price Adjustment Schedule						
Test	Specification	100% Pay	90% Pay	80% Pay	50% Pay	0% Pay
Joint Adhesive Referenced in Subsection 2.1.1						
Viscosity, 400 º F (Pa•s) ASTM D 3236	 4.0-10.0	 3.5-10.5	3.0-3.4 10.6-11.0	2.5-2.9 11.1-11.5	2.0-2.4 11.6-12.0	≤1.9 ≥ 12.1
Cone Penetration, 77 º F ASTM D 5329	 60-100	 57-103	54-56 104-106	51-53 107-109	48-50 110-112	≤ 47 ≥ 113
Flow, 140 º F (mm) ASTM D 5329	≤ 5.0	≤ 5.5	5.6-6.0	6.1-6.5	6.6-7.0	≥ 7.1
Resilience, 77 º F (%) ASTM D 5329	≥ 30	≥ 28	26-27	24-25	22-23	≤ 21
Tensile Adhesion, 77 º F (%) ASTM D 5329	≥ 500	≥ 490	480-489	470-479	460-469	≤ 459
Softening Point, º F AASHTO T 53	≥ 171	≥ 169	166-168	163-165	160-162	≤ 159
Ductility, 77 º F (cm) ASTM D 113	≥ 30.0	≥ 29.0	28.0-28.9	27.0-27.9	26.0-26.9	≤ 25.9
Ductility, 39 º F (cm) ASTM D 113	≥ 30.0	≥ 29.0	28.0-28.9	27.0-27.9	26.0-26.9	≤ 25.9

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
20071EC	Joint Adhesive	Linear Foot

May 7, 2014

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END BENT STRUCTURES

This Special Provision will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Current Edition.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Construct a soil, granular, or rock embankment with soil, granular or cohesive pile core and place structure granular backfill, as the Plans require. Construct the embankment according to the requirements of this Special Provision, the Plans, Standard Drawing RGX 100 and 105, and the Standard Specifications, Current Edition.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Granular Embankment. Conform to Subsection 805.10. When Granular Embankment materials are erodible or unstable according to Subsection 805.03.04, use the Special Construction Methods found in 3.2 of the Special Provision.

2.2 Rock Embankment. Provide durable rock from roadway excavation that consists principally of Unweathered Limestone, Durable Shale (SDI equal to or greater than 95 according to KM 64-513), or Durable Sandstone.

2.3 Pile Core. Provide a pile core in the area of the embankments where deep foundations are to be installed unless otherwise specified. The Pile Core is the zone indicated on Standard Drawings RGX 100 and 105 designated as Pile Core. Material control of the pile core area during embankment construction is always required. Proper Pile Core construction is required for installation of foundation elements such as drilled or driven piles or drilled shafts. The type of material used to construct the pile core is as directed in the plans or below. Typically, the pile core area will be constructed from the same material used to construct the surrounding embankment. Pile Core can be classified as one of three types:

A) Pile Core - Conform to Section 206 of the Standard Specifications. Provide pile core material consisting of the same material as the adjacent embankment except the material in the pile core area shall be free of boulders or particle sizes larger than 4 inches in any dimension or any other obstructions that may hinder pile driving operations. If the pile core material hinders pile driving operations, take the appropriate means necessary to reach the required pile tip elevation, at no expense to the Department.

B) Granular Pile Core. Granular pile core is required only when specified in the plans. Select a gradation of durable rock to facilitate pile driving that conforms to Subsection 805.11. If granular pile core material hinders pile driving operations, take appropriate means necessary to reach the required pile tip elevation, at no expense to the Department.

C) Cohesive Pile Core. Cohesive Pile Core is required only when specified in the plans. Conform to Section 206 of the Standard Specifications and use soil with at least 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve having a minimum Plasticity Index (PI) of 10. In addition, keep the cohesive pile core free of boulders, larger than 4 inches in any dimension, or any other obstructions, which would interfere with drilling operations. If cohesive pile core material interferes with drilling operations, take appropriate means necessary to maintain

excavation stability, at no expense to the Department.

2.4 Structure Granular Backfill. Conform to Subsection 805.11

2.5 Geotextile Fabric. Conform to Type I or Type IV in Section 214 and 843.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 General. Construct roadway embankments at end bents according to Section 206 and in accordance with the Special Provision, the Plans, and Standard Drawings for the full embankment section. In some instances, granular or rock embankment will be required for embankment construction for stability purposes, but this special provision does not prevent the use of soil when appropriate. Refer to the plans for specific details regarding material requirements for embankment construction.

Place and compact the pile core and structure granular backfill according to the applicable density requirements for the project. If the embankment and pile core are dissimilar materials (i.e., a granular pile core is used with a soil embankment or a cohesive pile core is used with a granular embankment), a Geotextile Fabric, Type IV, will be required between the pile core and embankment in accordance with Sections 214 and 843 of the Standard Specifications.

When granular or rock embankment is required for embankment construction, conform to the general requirements of Subsection 206.03.02 B. In addition, place the material in no greater than 2-foot loose lifts and compact with a vibrating smooth wheel roller capable of producing a minimum centrifugal force of 15 tons. Apply these requirements to the full width of the embankment for a distance of half the embankment height or 50 feet, whichever is greater, as shown on Standard Drawing RGX-105.

When using granular pile core, install 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe at or near the elevation of the original ground in the approximate locations depicted on the standard drawing, and as the Engineer directs, to ensure positive drainage of the embankment. Wrap the perforated pipe with a fabric of a type recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

After constructing the embankment, excavate for the end bent cap, drive piling, install shafts or other foundation elements, place the mortar bed, construct the end bent, and complete the embankment to finish grade according to the construction sequence shown on the Plans or Standard Drawings and as specified hereinafter.

Certain projects may require widening of existing embankments and the removal of substructures. Construct embankment according to the plans. Substructure removal shall be completed according to the plans and Section 203. Excavation may be required at the existing embankment in order to place the structure granular backfill as shown in the Standard Drawings.

After piles are driven or shafts installed (see design drawings), slope the bottom of the excavation towards the ends of the trench as noted on the plans for drainage. Using a separate pour, place concrete mortar, or any class concrete, to provide a base for forming and placing the cap. Place side forms for the end bent after the mortar has set sufficiently to support workmen and forms without being disturbed.

Install 4-inch perforated pipe in accordance with the plans and Standard Drawings. In the event slope protection extends above the elevation of the perforated pipe, extend the pipe through the slope protection.

After placing the end bent cap and achieving required concrete cylinder strengths, remove adjacent forms and fill the excavation with compacted structure granular backfill material (maximum 1’ loose lifts) to the level of the berm prior to placing beams for the bridge. Place Type IV geotextile fabric between embankment material and structure granular backfill. After completing the end bent backwall, or after completing the span end

wall, place the compacted structure granular backfill (maximum 1' loose lifts) to subgrade elevation. If the original excavation is enlarged, fill the entire volume with compacted structure granular backfill (maximum 1' loose lifts) at no expense to the Department. Do not place backfill before removing adjacent form work. Place structure granular backfill material in trench ditches at the ends of the excavation. Place Geotextile Fabric, Type IV over the surface of the compacted structure granular backfill prior to placing aggregate base course.

Tamp the backfill with hand tampers, pneumatic tampers, or other means approved by the Engineer. Thoroughly compact the backfill under the overhanging portions of the structure to ensure that the backfill is in intimate contact with the sides of the structure.

Do not apply seeding, sodding, or other vegetation to the exposed granular embankment.

3.2 Special Construction Methods. Erodible or unstable materials may erode even when protected by riprap or channel lining; use the special construction method described below when using these materials.

Use fine aggregates or friable sandstone granular embankment at "dry land" structures only. Do not use them at stream crossings or locations subject to flood waters.

For erodible or unstable materials having 50 percent or more passing the No. 4 sieve, protect with geotextile fabric. Extend the fabric from the original ground to the top of slope over the entire area of the embankment slopes on each side of, and in front of, the end bent. Cover the fabric with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

For erodible or unstable materials having less than 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve, cover with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

Where erodible or unstable granular embankment will be protected by riprap or channel lining, place Type IV geotextile fabric between the embankment and the specified slope protection.

4.0 MEASUREMENT.

4.1 Granular Embankment. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure for payment any Granular Embankment that is not called for in the plans.

The Department will not measure for payment any special construction caused by using erodible or unstable materials and will consider it incidental to the Granular Embankment regardless of whether the erodible or unstable material was specified or permitted.

4.2 Rock Embankment. The Department will not measure for payment any rock embankment and will consider it incidental to roadway excavation or embankment in place, as applicable. Rock embankments will be constructed using granular embankment on projects where there is no available rock present within the excavation limits of the project.

4.3 Pile Core. Pile core will be measured and paid under roadway excavation or embankment in place, as applicable. The Department will not measure the pile core for separate payment. The Department will not measure for payment the 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Pile Core.

4.4 Structure Granular Backfill. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure any additional material required for backfill outside the limits shown on the Plans and Standard Drawings for payment and will

consider it incidental to the work.

The Department will not measure for payment the 4-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Structure Granular Backfill.

4.5 Geotextile Fabric. The Department will not measure the quantity of fabric used for separating dissimilar materials when constructing the embankment and pile core and will consider it incidental to embankment construction.

The Department will not measure for payment the Geotextile Fabric used to separate the Structure Granular Backfill from the embankment and aggregate base course and will consider it incidental to Structure Granular Backfill.

The Department will not measure for payment the Geotextile Fabric required for construction with erodible or unstable materials and will consider it incidental to embankment construction.

4.6 End Bent. The Department will measure the quantities according to the Contract. The Department will not measure furnishing and placing the 2-inch mortar or concrete bed for payment and will consider it incidental to the end bent construction.

4.7 Structure Excavation. The Department will not measure structure excavation on new embankments for payment and will consider it incidental to the Structure Granular Backfill or Concrete as applicable.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02223	Granular Embankment	Cubic Yards
02231	Structure Granular Backfill	Cubic Yards

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required in this provision.

September 16, 2016

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS
RELATING TO
NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
(APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM CONTRACTS)

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

KRS CHAPTER 344
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (forty and above); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, except that such a notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, when religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over, in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Revised: January 25, 2017

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

> KRS 11A.040 (7) provides:
>
> No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation, or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with, or is regulated by, the state in matters in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, or for which he received, prior to his state employment, a professional degree or license, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including but not limited to filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers, nor shall it prohibit the former officer or public servant from receiving public funds disbursed through entitlement programs.
>
> KRS 11A.040 (9) states:
>
> A former public servant shall not represent a person or business before a state agency in a matter in which the former public servant was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:
>
> a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
> b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, 3 Fountain Place, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Revised: January 27, 2017

General Decision Number: KY170187 01/06/2017 KY187

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20160187

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Adair, Barren, Bell, Breathitt, Casey, Clay, Clinton, Cumberland, Estill, Floyd, Garrard, Green, Harlan, Hart, Jackson, Johnson, Knott, Knox, Laurel, Lawrence, Lee, Leslie, Letcher, Lincoln, Magoffin, Martin, McCreary, Menifee, Metcalfe, Monroe, Morgan, Owsley, Perry, Pike, Powell, Pulaski, Rockcastle, Russell, Taylor, Wayne, Whitley and Wolfe Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2017

SUKY2015-047 10/20/2015

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER	$ 24.65	12.94
BRICKLAYER		
Bricklayer	$ 22.90	8.50
Stone Mason	$ 21.50	8.50
CARPENTER		
Carpenter	$ 24.90	14.50
Piledriver	$ 24.55	14.50
CEMENT MASON	$ 21.25	8.50
ELECTRICIAN		
Electrician	$ 29.36	10.55
Equipment Operator	$ 26.90	10.31
Groundsman	$ 17.79	8.51
Lineman	$ 30.09	10.94

When workmen are required to work from bosum chairs, trusses,

stacks, tanks, scaffolds, catwalks, radio and T.V. towers, structural steel (open, unprotected, unfloored raw steel), and bridges or similar hazardous locations where workmen are subject to fall, except where using JLG's and bucket trucks up to 75 feet: Add 25% to workman's base rate for 50 to 75 feet, and add 50% to workman's base rate for over 75 feet.

IRONWORKER	$ 27.56	20.57
LABORER		
Group 1	$ 21.80	12.36
Group 2	$ 22.05	12.36
Group 3	$ 22.10	12.36
Group 4	$ 22.70	12.36

GROUP 1: Aging and Curing of Concrete (Any Mode or Method), Asbestos Abatement Worker, Asphalt Plant Laborers, Asphalt Laborers, Batch Truck Dumpers, Carpenter Tenders, Cement Mason Tenders, Cleaning of Machines, Concrete Laborers, Demolition Laborers, Dredging Laborers, Drill Tender, Environmental Laborer - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic and Hazardous Waste - Level D, Flagmen, Grade Checkers, All Hand Digging and Hand Back Filling, Highway Marker Placers, Landscaping Laborers, Mesh Handlers and Placers, Puddler, Railroad Laborers, Rip-rap and Grouters, Right of Way Laborers, Sign, Guard Rail and Fence Installers (All Types), Signalmen, Sound Barrier Installer, Storm and Sanitary Sewer Laborers, Swampers, Truck Spotters and Dumpers, Wrecking of Concrete Forms, General Cleanup

GROUP 2: Batter Board Men (Sanitary and Storm Sewer), Brickmason Tenders, Mortar Mixer Operator, Scaffold Builders, Burner and Welder, Bushammers, Chain Saw Operator, Concrete Saw Operators, Deckhand Scow Man, Dry Cement Handlers, Environmental Laborers - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic and Hazardous Waste - Level C, Forklift Operators for Masonry, Form Setters, Green Concrete Cutting, Hand Operated Grouter and Grinder Machine Operator, Jack Hammers, Lead Paint Abatement, Pavement Breakers, Paving Joint Machine, Pipe Layers - Laser Operators (Non-metallic), Plastic Pipe Fusion, Power Driven Georgia Buggy and Wheel Barrow, Power Post Hole Diggers, Precast Manhole Setters, Walk-behind Tampers, Walk-behind Trenchers, Sand Blasters, Concrete Chippers, Surface Grinders, Vibrator Operators, Wagon Drillers

GROUP 3: Air Track Driller (All Types), Asphalt Luteman and Rakers, Gunnite Nozzleman, Gunnite Operators and Mixers, Grout Pump Operator, Powderman and Blaster, Side Rail Setters, Rail Paved Ditches, Screw Operators, Tunnel Laborers (Free Air), Water Blasters

GROUP 4: Caisson Workers (Free Air), Cement Finishers, Environmental Laborer - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic and Hazardous Waste - Level A and B, miners and Drillers (Free Air), Tunnel Blasters, and Tunnel Mockers (Free Air), Directional and Horizontal Boring, Air Track Drillers (All Types), Powder Man and Blasters, Troxler and Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

PAINTER		
All Excluding Bridges	$ 19.92	9.57

Bridges	$ 23.92	10.07
PLUMBER	$ 22.52	7.80
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Group 1	$ 29.95	14.40
Group 2	$ 29.95	14.40
Group 3	$ 27.26	14.40
Group 4	$ 26.96	14.40

GROUP 1: Auto Patrol, Batcher Plant, Bituminous Paver, Cable-Way, Clamshell, Concrete Mixer (21 cu ft or over), Concrete Pump, Crane, Crusher Plant, Derrick, Derrick Boat, Ditching and Trenching Machine, Dragline, Dredge Engineer, Elevator (regardless of ownership when used for hoisting any building material), Elevating Grader and all types of Loaders, Hoe-type Machine, Hoisting Engine, Locomotive, LeTourneau or Carry-all Scoop, Bulldozer, Mechanic, Orangepeel Bucket, Piledriver, Power Blade, Roller (Bituminous), Roller (Earth), Roller (Rock), Scarifier, Shovel, Tractor Shovel, Truck Crane, Well Point, Winch Truck, Push Dozer, Grout Pump, High Lift, Fork Lift (regardless of lift height), all types of Boom Cats, Multiple Operator, Core Drill, Tow or Push Boat, A-Frame Winch Truck, Concrete Paver, Grade-All, Hoist, Hyster, Material Pump, Pumpcrete, Ross Carrier, Sheepfoot, Sideboom, Throttle-Valve Man, Rotary Drill, Power Generator, Mucking Machine, Rock Spreader attached to Equipment, Scoopmobile, KeCal Loader, Tower Cranes,(French, German and other types), Hydrocrane, Tugger, Backfiller Gurries, Self-propelled Compactor, Self-Contained Hydraulic Percussion Drill

GROUP 2: All Air Compressors (200 cu ft/min or greater), Bituminous Mixer, Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or over), Welding Machine, Form Grader, Tractor (50 hp and over), Bull Float, Finish Machine, Outboard Motor Boat, Brakeman, Mechanic Tender, Whirly Oiler, Tract-air, Road Widening Trencher, Articulating Trucks

GROUP 3: Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4: Bituminous Distributor, Cement Gun, Conveyor, Mud Jack, Paving Joint Machine, Pump, Tamping Machine, Tractor (under 50 hp), Vibrator, Oiler, Air Compressor (under 200 cu ft per minute), Concrete Saw, Burlap and Curing Machine, Hydro Seeder, Power Form Handling Equipment, Deckhand Oiler, Hydraulic Post Driver

SHEET METAL WORKER	$ 20.40	7.80
TRUCK DRIVER		
Driver (3 Tons and Over), Driver (Truck Mounted Rotary Drill)	$ 23.74	14.50
Driver (3 Tons and Under), Tire Changer and Truck Mechanic Tender	$ 23.53	14.50
Driver (Semi-Trailer or Pole Trailer), Driver (Dump Truck, Tandem Axle), Driver of Distributor	$ 23.40	14.50

Driver on Mixer Trucks (All Types)	$ 23.45	14.50
Driver on Pavement Breakers	$ 23.55	14.50
Driver, Euclid and Other Heavy Earth Moving Equipment and Low Boy	$ 24.31	14.50
Driver, Winch Truck and A-Frame when used in Transporting Materials	$ 23.30	14.50
Greaser on Greasing Facilities	$ 24.40	14.50
Truck Mechanic	$ 23.50	14.50
Truck Tender and Warehouseman	$ 23.20	14.50

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed

in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid after an employee works eight (8) hours a day or forty (40) hours a week, whichever gives the employee the greater wages. At least time and one-half the base rate is required for all overtime. A laborer, workman or mechanic and an employer may enter into a written agreement or a collective bargaining agreement to work more than eight (8) hours a calendar day but not more than ten (10) hours a calendar day for the straight time hourly rate. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Director
Division of Construction Procurement
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622
502-564-3500

General Decision Number: KY170100 02/03/2017 KY100

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20160100

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Anderson, Bath, Bourbon, Boyd, Boyle, Bracken, Breckinridge, Bullitt, Carroll, Carter, Clark, Elliott, Fayette, Fleming, Franklin, Gallatin, Grant, Grayson, Greenup, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Jefferson, Jessamine, Larue, Lewis, Madison, Marion, Mason, Meade, Mercer, Montgomery, Nelson, Nicholas, Oldham, Owen, Robertson, Rowan, Scott, Shelby, Spencer, Trimble, Washington and Woodford Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.20 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2017
1	01/13/2017
2	02/03/2017

BRIN0004-003 06/01/2016

BRECKENRIDGE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 25.96	11.38

BRKY0001-005 06/01/2015

BULLITT, CARROLL, GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, & TRIMBLE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes

BRICKLAYER.....$ 25.96 10.64

BRKY0002-006 06/01/2011

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, MASON & ROBERTSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 26.57	10.26

BRKY0007-004 06/01/2016

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOT, FLEMING, GREENUP, LEWIS & ROWAN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 32.20	18.78

BRKY0017-004 06/01/2015

ANDERSON, BATH, BOURBON, BOYLE, CLARK, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HARRISON, JESSAMINE, MADISON, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NICHOLAS, OWEN, SCOTT, WASHINGTON & WOODFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 24.79	11.72

CARP0064-001 05/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 27.50	16.06
Diver	$ 41.63	16.06
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 27.75	16.06

ELEC0212-008 06/06/2016

BRACKEN, GALLATIN and GRANT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 27.47	17.13

ELEC0212-014 12/01/2014

BRACKEN, GALLATIN & GRANT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communication Technician	$ 22.75	10.08

ELEC0317-012 06/01/2016

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOT & ROWAN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes

ELECTRICIAN (Wiremen)
Cable Splicer.....$ 32.68 18.13
Electrician.....$ 33.31 22.98

ELEC0369-007 06/01/2016

ANDERSON, BATH, BOURBON, BOYLE, BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, CARROLL, CLARK, FAYETTE, FRAONKLIN, GRAYSON, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, JEFFERSON, JESSAMINE, LARUE, MADISON, MARION, MEADE, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NELSON, NICHOLAS, OLDHAM, OWEN, ROBERTSON, SCOTT, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE, WASHINGTON, & WOODFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 30.56	16.10

ELEC0575-002 06/02/2014

FLEMING, GREENUP, LEWIS & MASON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 31.70	14.21

ENGI0181-018 07/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1	$ 31.05	14.65
GROUP 2	$ 28.28	14.65
GROUP 3	$ 28.71	14.65
GROUP 4	$ 27.97	14.65

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - A-Frame Winch Truck; Auto Patrol; Backfiller; Batcher Plant; Bituminous Paver; Bituminous Transfer Machine; Boom Cat; Bulldozer; Mechanic; Cableway; Carry-All Scoop; Carry Deck Crane; Central Compressor Plant; Cherry Picker; Clamshell; Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or Over); Concrete Paver; Truck-Mounted Concrete Pump; Core Drill; Crane; Crusher Plant; Derrick; Derrick Boat; Ditching & Trenching Machine; Dragline; Dredge Operator; Dredge Engineer; Elevating Grader & Loaders; Grade-All; Gurries; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; High Lift; Hoe-Type Machine; Hoist (Two or More Drums); Hoisting Engine (Two or More Drums); Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Hydrocrane; Hyster; KeCal Loader; LeTourneau; Locomotive; Mechanic; Mechanically Operated Laser Screed; Mechanic Welder; Mucking Machine; Motor Scraper; Orangepeel Bucket; Overhead Crane; Piledriver; Power Blade; Pumpcrete; Push Dozer; Rock Spreader, attached to equipment; Rotary Drill; Roller (Bituminous); Rough Terrain Crane; Scarifier; Scoopmobile; Shovel; Side Boom; Subgrader; Tailboom; Telescoping Type Forklift; Tow or Push Boat; Tower Crane (French, German & other types); Tractor Shovel; Truck Crane; Tunnel Mining Machines, including Moles, Shields or similar types of Tunnel Mining Equipment

GROUP 2 - Air Compressor (Over 900 cu. ft. per min.); Bituminous Mixer; Boom Type Tamping Machine; Bull Float; Concrete Mixer (Under 21 cu. ft.); Dredge Engineer; Electric Vibrator; Compactor/Self-Propelled Compactor; Elevator (One Drum or Buck Hoist); Elevator (When used to Hoist Building Material); Finish Machine; Firemen & Hoist (One Drum); Flexplane; Forklift (Regardless of Lift Height); Form Grader; Joint Sealing Machine; Outboard Motor Boat; Power Sweeper (Riding Type); Roller (Rock); Ross Carrier; Skid Mounted or Trailer Mounted Conrete Pump; Skid Steer Machine with all Attachments; Switchman or Brakeman; Throttle Valve Person; Tractair & Road Widening Trencher; Tractor (50 H.P. or Over); Truck Crane Oiler; Tugger; Welding Machine; Well Points; & Whirley Oiler

GROUP 3 - All Off Road Material Handling Equipment, including Articulating Dump Trucks; Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4 - Bituminous Distributor; Burlap & Curing Machine; Cement Gun; Concrete Saw; Conveyor; Deckhand Oiler; Grout Pump; Hydraulic Post Driver; Hydro Seeder; Mud Jack; Oiler; Paving Joint Machine; Power Form Handling Equipment; Pump; Roller (Earth); Steerman; Tamping Machine; Tractor (Under 50 H.P.); & Vibrator

CRANES - with booms 150 ft. & Over (Including JIB), and where the length of the boom in combination with the length of the piling leads equals or exceeds 150 ft. - $1.00 over Group 1 rate

EMPLOYEES ASSIGNED TO WORK BELOW GROUND LEVEL ARE TO BE PAID 10%
ABOVE BASIC WAGE RATE. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO OPEN CUT WORK.

IRON0044-009 06/01/2016

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, HARRISON, ROBERTSON,
BOURBON (Northern third, including Townships of Jackson, Millersburg, Ruddel Mills & Shawhan);
CARROLL (Eastern third, including the Township of Ghent);
FLEMING (Western part, excluding Townships of Beechburg, Colfax, Elizaville, Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport, Grange City, Hillsboro, Hilltop, Mount Carmel, Muses Mills, Nepton, Pecksridge, Plummers Landing, Plummers Mill, Poplar Plains, Ringos Mills, Tilton & Wallingford);
MASON (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Dover, Lewisburg, Mays Lick, Maysville, Minerva, Moranburg, Murphysville, Ripley, Sardis, Shannon, South Ripley & Washington);
NICHOLAS (Townships of Barefoot, Barterville, Carlisle, Ellisville, Headquarters, Henryville, Morningglory, Myers & Oakland Mills);
OWEN (Townships of Beechwood, Bromley, Fairbanks, Holbrook, Jonesville, Long Ridge, Lusby's Mill, New, New Columbus, New Liberty, Owenton, Poplar Grove, Rockdale, Sanders, Teresita & Wheatley);
SCOTT (Northern two-thirds, including Townships of Biddle,

Davis, Delaplain, Elmville, Longlick, Muddy Ford, Oxford,
Rogers Gap, Sadieville, Skinnersburg & Stonewall)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Fence Erector	$ 23.76	19.15
Structural	$ 26.47	20.20

IRON0070-006 06/01/2016

ANDERSON, BOYLE, BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN,
GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, JESSAMINE, LARUE, MADISON,
MARION, MEADE, MERCER, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER,
TRIMBLE, WASHINGTON & WOODFORD
BOURBON (Southern two-thirds, including Townships of Austerlity,
Centerville, Clintonville, Elizabeth, Hutchison, Littlerock,
North Middletown & Paris);
CARROLL (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Carrollton,
Easterday, English, Locust, Louis, Prestonville & Worthville);
CLARK (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Becknerville,
Flanagan, Ford, Pine Grove, Winchester & Wyandotte);
OWEN (Eastern eighth, including Townships of Glenmary, Gratz,
Monterey, Perry Park & Tacketts Mill);
SCOTT (Southern third, including Townships of Georgetown, Great
Crossing, Newtown, Stampling Ground & Woodlake);

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	$ 27.91	21.11

---

* IRON0372-006 07/15/2016

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, HARRISON and ROBERTSON
BOURBON (Northern third, including Townships of Jackson,
Millersburg, Ruddel Mills & Shawhan);
CARROLL (Eastern third, including the Township of Ghent);
FLEMING (Western part, Excluding Townships of Beechburg, Colfax,
Elizaville, Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport,
Grange City, Hillsboro, Hilltop, Mount Carmel, Muses Mills,
Nepton, Pecksridge, Plummers Landing, Plummers Mill, Poplar
Plains,
Ringos Mills, Tilton & Wallingford);
MASON (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Dover,
Lewisburg, Mays Lick, Maysville, Minerva, Moranburg,
Murphysville, Ripley, Sardis, Shannon, South Ripley &
Washington);
NICHOLAS (Townships of Barefoot, Barterville, Carlisle,
Ellisville, Headquarters, Henryville, Morningglory, Myers &
Oakland Mills);
OWEN (Townships of Beechwood, Bromley, Fairbanks, Holbrook,
Jonesville, Long Ridge, Lusby's Mill, New, New Columbus, New
Liberty, Owenton, Poplar Grove, Rockdale, Sanders, Teresita &
Wheatley);
SCOTT (Northern two-thirds, including Townships of Biddle,
Davis,Delaplain, Elmville, Longlick, Muddy Ford, Oxford, Rogers
Gap, Sadieville, Skinnersburg & Stonewall) COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 27.15	20.33

IRON0769-007 06/01/2016

BATH, BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOTT, GREENUP, LEWIS, MONTGOMERY & ROWAN
CLARK (Eastern third, including townships of Bloomingdale, Hunt, Indian Fields, Kiddville, Loglick, Rightangele & Thomson);
FLEMING (Townships of Beechburg, Colfax, Elizaville, Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport, Grange City, Hillsboro, Hilltop, Mount Carmel, Muses Mills, Nepton, Pecksridge, Plummers Landing, Plummers Mill, Poplar Plains, Ringos Mills, Tilton & Wallingford);
MASON (Eastern third, including Townships of Helena, Marshall, Orangeburg, Plumville & Springdale);
NICHOLAS (Eastern eighth, including the Township of Moorefield Sprout)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
ZONE 1	$ 31.33	23.47
ZONE 2	$ 31.73	23.47
ZONE 3	$ 33.33	23.47

ZONE 1 - Up to 10 mile radius of Union Hall, Ashland, Ky., 1643 Greenup Ave.

ZONE 2 - 10 to 50 mile radius of Union Hall, Ashland, Ky., 1643 Greenup Ave.

ZONE 3 - 50 mile radius & over of Union Hall, Ashland, Ky., 1643 Greenup Ave.

LABO0189-003 07/01/2016

BATH, BOURBON, BOYD, BOYLE, BRACKEN, CARTER, CLARK, ELLIOTT, FAYETTE, FLEMING, FRANKLIN, GALLATIN, GRANT, GREENUP, HARRISON, JESSAMINE, LEWIS, MADISON, MASON, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NICHOLAS, OWEN, ROBERTSON, ROWAN, SCOTT, & WOOLFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 22.75	12.84
GROUP 2	$ 23.00	12.84
GROUP 3	$ 23.05	12.84
GROUP 4	$ 23.65	12.84

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear,

Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0189-008 07/01/2014

ANDERSON, BULLITT, CARROLL, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE & WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 22.71	11.05
GROUP 2	$ 22.96	11.05
GROUP 3	$ 23.01	11.05
GROUP 4	$ 23.61	11.05

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail

& Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0189-009 07/01/2014

BRECKINRIDGE & GRAYSON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 22.66	11.10
GROUP 2	$ 22.91	11.10
GROUP 3	$ 22.96	11.10
GROUP 4	$ 23.56	11.10

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete

Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

PAIN0012-005 06/11/2005

BATH, BOURBON, BOYLE, CLARK, FAYETTE, FLEMING, FRANKLIN, HARRISON, JESSAMINE, MADISON, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NICHOLAS, ROBERTSON, SCOTT & WOODFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Bridge/Equipment Tender and/or Containment Builder	$ 18.90	5.90
Brush & Roller	$ 21.30	5.90
Elevated Tanks; Steeplejack Work; Bridge & Lead Abatement	$ 22.30	5.90
Sandblasting & Waterblasting	$ 22.05	5.90
Spray	$ 21.80	5.90

PAIN0012-017 05/01/2015

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, MASON & OWEN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER (Heavy & Highway Bridges - Guardrails - Lightpoles - Striping)		
Bridge Equipment Tender and Containment Builder	$ 20.73	9.06
Brush & Roller	$ 23.39	9.06
Elevated Tanks; Steeplejack Work; Bridge & Lead Abatement	$ 24.39	9.06
Sandblasting & Water		

Blasting	$ 24.14	9.06
Spray	$ 23.89	9.06

PAIN0118-004 06/01/2014

ANDERSON, BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, CARROLL, GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE & WASHINGTON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush & Roller	$ 18.50	11.97
Spray, Sandblast, Power Tools, Waterblast & Steam Cleaning	$ 19.50	11.97

* PAIN1072-003 12/01/2016

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOTT, GREENUP, LEWIS and ROWAN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges; Locks; Dams; Tension Towers & Energized Substations	$ 32.98	16.15
Power Generating Facilities	$ 29.74	16.15

PLUM0248-003 06/01/2016

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOTT, GREENUP, LEWIS & ROWAN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber and Steamfitter	$ 30.00	24.05

PLUM0392-007 06/01/2014

BRACKEN, CARROLL (Eastern Half), GALLATIN, GRANT, MASON, OWEN & ROBERTSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Plumbers and Pipefitters	$ 29.80	17.79

PLUM0502-003 08/01/2016

BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, CARROLL (Western Half), FRANKLIN (Western three-fourths), GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE & WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER	$ 32.00	20.13

SUKY2010-160 10/08/2001

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1	$ 16.57	7.34
GROUP 2	$ 16.68	7.34
GROUP 3	$ 16.86	7.34
GROUP 4	$ 16.96	7.34

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Mobile Batch Truck Tender

GROUP 2 - Greaser; Tire Changer; & Mechanic Tender

GROUP 3 - Single Axle Dump; Flatbed; Semi-trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Distributor; Mixer; & Truck Mechanic

GROUP 4 - Euclid & Other Heavy Earthmoving Equipment & Lowboy; Articulator Cat; 5-Axle Vehicle; Winch & A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Forklift when used to transport building materials; & Pavement Breaker

---

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid after an employee works eight (8) hours a day or forty (40) hours a week, whichever gives the employee the greater wages. At least time and one-half the base rate is required for all overtime. A laborer, workman or mechanic and an employer may enter into a written agreement or a collective bargaining agreement to work more than eight (8) hours a calendar day but not more than ten (10) hours a calendar day for the straight time hourly rate. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Director
Division of Construction Procurement
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622
502-564-3500

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE
7.0%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The notification shall be mailed to:

Evelyn Teague, Regional Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8609

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the **"covered area"** is Garrard County.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE
7.0%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The notification shall be mailed to:

Evelyn Teague, Regional Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8609

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the **"covered area"** is Mercer County.

PART IV

INSURANCE

INSURANCE

The Contractor shall procure and maintain the following insurance in addition to the insurance required by law:

1) Commercial General Liability-Occurrence form – not less than $2,000,000 General aggregate, $2,000,000 Products & Completed Aggregate, $1,000,000 Personal & Advertising, $1,000,000 each occurrence.

2) Automobile Liability- $1,000,000 per accident

3) Employers Liability:

   a) $100,000 Each Accident Bodily Injury
   b) $500,000 Policy limit Bodily Injury by Disease
   c) $100,000 Each Employee Bodily Injury by Disease

4) The insurance required above must be evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and this Certificate of Insurance must contain one of the following statements:
   a) "policy contains no deductible clauses."
   b) "policy contains _____ (amount) deductible property damage clause but company will pay claim and collect the deductible from the insured."

5) KENTUCKY WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. The contractor shall furnish evidence of coverage of all his employees or give evidence of self-insurance by submitting a copy of a certificate issued by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. All subcontractors must meet the same minimum insurance requirements.

PART V

BID ITEMS

171204

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 1/31/17

Section: 0001 - PAVING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0010	00003		CRUSHED STONE BASE	1,465.00	TON		$	
0020	00078		CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	2,759.00	TON		$	
0030	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	8.00	TON		$	
0040	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	1.00	TON		$	
0050	00221		CL2 ASPH BASE 0.75D PG64-22	1,359.00	TON		$	
0060	00301		CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	276.00	TON		$	
0070	02599		FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	11,630.00	SQYD		$	
0080	20071EC		JOINT ADHESIVE	920.00	LF		$	

Section: 0002 - ROADWAY

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0090	01000		PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	85.00	LF		$	
0100	01010		NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	37.00	LF		$	
0110	01825		ISLAND CURB AND GUTTER	139.00	LF		$	
0120	01987		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	21.00	EACH		$	
0130	02014		BARRICADE-TYPE III	10.00	EACH		$	
0140	02091		REMOVE PAVEMENT	455.00	SQYD		$	
0150	02159		TEMP DITCH	483.00	LF		$	
0160	02160		CLEAN TEMP DITCH	242.00	LF		$	
0170	02200		ROADWAY EXCAVATION	6,996.00	CUYD		$	
0180	02203		STRUCTURE EXCAV-UNCLASSIFIED	358.00	CUYD		$	
0190	02242		WATER (FOR DUST CONTROL)	150.00	MGAL		$	
0200	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	937.50	LF		$	
0210	02360		GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	5.00	EACH		$	
0220	02363		GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY A	4.00	EACH		$	
0230	02367		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	3.00	EACH		$	
0240	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	223.00	LF		$	
0250	02404		SEPTIC TANK TREATMENT	3.00	EACH		$	
0260	02429		RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	25.00	EACH		$	
0270	02432		WITNESS POST	4.00	EACH		$	
0280	02484		CHANNEL LINING CLASS III	115.00	TON		$	
0290	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING (APPROXIMATELY 0.80 ACRES; GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0300	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING (APPROXIMATELY 2.00 ACRES; MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0310	02555		CONCRETE-CLASS B	214.00	CUYD		$	
0320	02562		TEMPORARY SIGNS	200.00	SQFT		$	
0330	02585		EDGE KEY	65.00	LF		$	
0340	02611		HANDRAIL-TYPE A-1	118.00	LF		$	
0350	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC (GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0360	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	

171204

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 1/31/17

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0370	02653		LANE CLOSURE	2.00	EACH		$	
0380	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	4.00	EACH		$	
0390	02701		TEMP SILT FENCE	483.00	LF		$	
0400	02703		SILT TRAP TYPE A	3.00	EACH		$	
0410	02704		SILT TRAP TYPE B	3.00	EACH		$	
0420	02705		SILT TRAP TYPE C	3.00	EACH		$	
0430	02706		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A	3.00	EACH		$	
0440	02707		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	3.00	EACH		$	
0450	02708		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	3.00	EACH		$	
0460	02726		STAKING (GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0470	02726		STAKING (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0480	02731		REMOVE STRUCTURE (GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0490	02731		REMOVE STRUCTURE (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0500	02775		ARROW PANEL	2.00	EACH		$	
0510	05950		EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	445.00	SQYD		$	
0520	05952		TEMP MULCH	27,298.00	SQYD		$	
0530	05953		TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	6,824.00	SQYD		$	
0540	05985		SEEDING AND PROTECTION	5,778.00	SQYD		$	
0550	05989		SPECIAL SEEDING CROWN VETCH	2,000.00	SQYD		$	
0560	06510		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	6,400.00	LF		$	
0570	06514		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	2,996.00	LF		$	
0580	06554		PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-4 IN W	1,650.00	LF		$	
0590	06555		PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-4 IN Y	1,650.00	LF		$	
0600	10020NS		FUEL ADJUSTMENT	3,756.00	DOLL	$1.00	$	$3,756.00
0610	21432NC		CONCRETE FORMLINER	1,180.00	SQFT		$	
0620	23274EN11F		TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT 1	310.00	SQYD		$	
0630	23912EC		WEB CAMERA CONST MONITORING SYSTEM (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0640	24601EC		INSTALL (INTERPRETIVE SIGNS)	2.00	EACH		$	
0650	24755EC		MAINTAIN EXISTING BRIDGE	500,000.00	DOLL		$	

Section: 0003 - DRAINAGE

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0660	00440		ENTRANCE PIPE-15 IN	121.00	LF		$	
0670	00462		CULVERT PIPE-18 IN	6.00	LF		$	
0680	00521		STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	206.00	LF		$	
0690	00522		STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	112.00	LF		$	
0700	01202		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-15 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
0710	01204		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-18 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
0720	01480		CURB BOX INLET TYPE B	3.00	EACH		$	
0730	01490		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1	2.00	EACH		$	
0740	01544		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 11	5.00	EACH		$	
0750	02600		FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	540.00	SQYD	$2.00	$	$1,080.00
0760	24814EC		PIPELINE INSPECTION	191.00	LF		$	

171204

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 1/31/17

Section: 0004 - BRIDGE - HERRINGTON LAKE - GARRARD - DWG. 27207

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0770	01001		PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	66.00	LF		$	
0780	01021		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 1-6 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
0790	02231		STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	291.00	CUYD		$	
0800	02998		MASONRY COATING	1,123.00	SQYD		$	
0810	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	44.00	LF		$	
0820	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK (ABUTMENT 1 & 2)	283.00	CUYD		$	
0830	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK (PIER 2)	84.00	CUYD		$	
0840	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	848.50	CUYD		$	
0850	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	706.20	CUYD		$	
0860	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	98,784.00	LB		$	
0870	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	183,839.00	LB		$	
0880	08160		STRUCTURAL STEEL (APPROXIMATELY 945,925 LBS; GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0890	08170		SHEAR CONNECTORS (APPROXIMATELY 2,555 LBS: GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0900	08500		APPROACH SLAB	120.00	SQYD		$	
0910	21119ED		CONCRETE FORM LINER	188.00	SQYD		$	
0920	21322NC		CSL TESTING (6 TUBES) (PIER 2; GARRARD)	4.00	EACH		$	
0930	22885EN		DRILLED SHAFT-72 IN-ROCK (PIER 2)	85.40	LF		$	
0940	23859EC		FINGER EXPANSION JOINT	40.00	LF		$	
0950	23860EC		ELECTRIC POWER CONDUITS (GARRARD COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
0960	24001EC		DRILLED SHAFT-78 IN COMMON	42.60	LF		$	
0970	24582EN		PRECAST PC I BEAM-HN 72-49	491.00	LF		$	
0980	24737EC		CAVITY STABILIZATION (PIER 2)	34.90	CUYD		$	
0990	24738EC		REDRILLING CAVITY STABILIZATION (PIER 2; GARRARD)	22.20	LF		$	
1000	24741EC		SONAR CALIPER TESTING (PIER 2)	4.00	EACH		$	
1010	24872ED		NEOPRENE O-RING SEAL	4.00	EACH		$	
1020	24874EC		TIP TESTING (PIER 2)	4.00	EACH		$	
1030	24876EC		DRILLED SHAFT VIDEO INSPECTION (PIER 2; GARRARD)	4.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0005 - BRIDGE - HERRINGTON LAKE - MERCER - DWG. 27207

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1040	01001		PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	66.00	LF		$	
1050	01021		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 1-6 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
1060	02231		STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	367.00	CUYD		$	

171204

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 1/31/17

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1070	02998		MASONRY COATING	1,087.00	SQYD		$	
1080	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	40.00	LF		$	
1090	08001		STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	29.00	CUYD		$	
1100	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK (ABUTMENTS 1 & 2)	57.00	CUYD		$	
1110	08019		CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	150.00	TON		$	
1120	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	883.90	CUYD		$	
1130	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	1,181.30	CUYD		$	
1140	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	200,017.00	LB		$	
1150	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	217,943.00	LB		$	
1160	08160		STRUCTURAL STEEL (APPROXIMATELY 2,093,425 LBS; MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
1170	08170		SHEAR CONNECTORS (APPROXIMATELY 5,655 LBS; MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
1180	08500		APPROACH SLAB	112.00	SQYD		$	
1190	21119ED		CONCRETE FORM LINER	215.00	SQYD		$	
1200	21322NC		CSL TESTING (6 TUBES) (ABUTMENT 1; MERCER)	3.00	EACH		$	
1210	22885EN		DRILLED SHAFT-72 IN-ROCK	64.50	LF		$	
1220	23859EC		FINGER EXPANSION JOINT	40.00	LF		$	
1230	23860EC		ELECTRIC POWER CONDUITS (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
1240	24550EC		VIBRATION MONITORING (MERCER COUNTY)	1.00	LS		$	
1250	24737EC		CAVITY STABILIZATION (ABUTMENT 1)	33.80	CUYD		$	
1260	24737EC		CAVITY STABILIZATION (PIER 1)	427.90	CUYD		$	
1270	24738EC		REDRILLING CAVITY STABILIZATION (ABUTMENT 1)	21.50	LF		$	
1280	24738EC		REDRILLING CAVITY STABILIZATION (PIER 1)	153.30	LF		$	
1290	24741EC		SONAR CALIPER TESTING (PIER 1)	4.00	EACH		$	
1300	24870EC		DRILLED SHAFT - 102 IN (COMMON)	723.30	LF		$	
1310	24871EC		DRILLED SHAFT - 96 IN (SOLID ROCK)	150.00	LF		$	
1320	24872ED		NEOPRENE O-RING SEAL	12.00	EACH		$	
1330	24874EC		TIP TESTING (ABUTMENT 1)	3.00	EACH		$	
1340	24874EC		TIP TESTING (PIER 1)	4.00	EACH		$	
1350	24875EC		CSL TESTING (8 TUBES) (PIER 1; MERCER)	4.00	EACH		$	
1360	24876EC		DRILLED SHAFT VIDEO INSPECTION (ABUTMENT 1)	3.00	EACH		$	
1370	24876EC		DRILLED SHAFT VIDEO INSPECTION (PIER 1)	4.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0006 - SIGNING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

171204

Report Date 1/31/17

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1380	06406		SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .080 IN	102.00	SQFT		$	
1390	06407		SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .125 IN	35.00	SQFT		$	
1400	06410		STEEL POST TYPE 1	166.00	LF		$	
1410	06490		CLASS A CONCRETE FOR SIGNS	1.38	CUYD		$	
1420	06491		STEEL REINFORCEMENT FOR SIGNS	83.49	LB		$	
1430	20912ND		BARRIER WALL POST	2.00	EACH		$	
1440	21596ND		GMSS TYPE D	6.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0007 - DEMOBILIZATION &/OR MOBILIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1450	02568		MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	
1460	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	